```
=> d his
```

L43

ř

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 08:39:27 ON 04 MAR 2003) SET COST OFF Jan Delaval FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 08:40:07 ON 04 MAR 2003 Reference Librarian E METANICOTINE/CN Biotechnology & Chemical Listary L11 S E3 CM1 1E07 - 703-3(0 4/53 SEL RN jan.delaval@uspic.gov L24 S E1/CRN FILE 'HCAOLD' ENTERED AT 08:40:36 ON 04 MAR 2003 19 S L1 OR L2 L3 FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 08:41:23 ON 04 MAR 2003 L448 S L1 OR L2 L5 77 S METANICOTIN? L6 17 S PYRIDINE(S)3()4() (METHYLAMINO OR METHYL AMINO)()1()BUTENYL L7 99 S L4-L6 E PAPKE R/AU L8 47 S E3, E4, E6, E7 L9 0 S L7 AND L8 E NICOTINIC RECEPTOR/CT E E6+ALL L10 7372 S E77, E78, E76+NT L11 9279 S E81-E87/BI L12 534 S NICOTINIC (S) RECEPTOR(S) SUBTYP? L13 6280 S NICOTINIC (S) RECEPTOR(S) (ACETYLCHOLIN? OR ACETYL CHOLIN? OR L14 18 S L7 AND L10-L13 FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 08:46:31 ON 04 MAR 2003 73 S C10H14N2/MF AND NC5/ES AND 1/NR L15 13 S L15 AND 3 BUTEN? L16 L17 5 S L16 AND N METHYL 3 S L17 NOT (D/ELS OR 11C) L18 2 S L18 NOT L1 L19 SEL RN L20 7 S E1-E2/CRN L21 5 S L20 NOT COMPD L22 2 S L20 NOT L21 FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 08:48:13 ON 04 MAR 2003 L23 20 S L19 L24 22 S L21 L25 3 S L22 L26 37 S L23, L24, L25 L27 117 S L7, L26 L28 30 S L10-L13 AND L27 L29 65856 S ACETYLCHOLINE L30 23900 S NICOTINE L31 17 S 3 2 4 DIMETHOXYBENZYLIDENE ANABASEINE L32 4 S DMXB A L33 7 S 2 METHYL 3 2 (1W) PYRROLIDINYLMETHOXY PYRIDINE L34 O S 2 METHYL 3 2 (1W) PYRROLIDINYL METHOXY PYRIDINE L35 20 S ABT089 OR ABT 089 L36 O S 3 METHYL S 1 METHYL 2 PYRROLIDINYL ISOXAZOLE L37 24 S 3 METHYL (1W) 1 METHYL 2 PYRROLIDINYL ISOXAZOLE L38 80 S ABT418 OR ABT 418 L39 7 S 5 2 AZETIDINYLMETHOXY 2 CHLOROPYRIDINE L40 0 S 5 2 AZETIDINYL METHOXY 2 CHLOROPYRIDINE L41 42 S ABT594 OR ABT 594 L42 5 S ALTINICLIN#

0 S 4 2 1 METHYL 2 PYRROLIDINYLETHYL THIO PHENOL HYDROCHLORIDE

17

```
0 S 4 2 1 METHYL 2 PYRROLIDINYLETHYL THIOPHENOL HYDROCHLORIDE
L44
              0 S 4 2 1 METHYL 2 PYRROLIDINYLETHYLTHIOPHENOL HYDROCHLORIDE
L45
              3 S PYRROLIDINYLETHYLTHIOPHENOL OR PYRROLIDINYLETHYLTHIO PHENOL O
L46
L47
              9 S SIB1553A OR SIB 1553A
L48
              1 S EPIBATADIN#
            576 S EPIBATIDIN#
L49
           1953 S MECAMYLAMINE
L50
     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 08:58:39 ON 04 MAR 2003
              1 S 51-84-3
L51
L52
              1 S 54-11-5
L53
             67 S C10H14N2/MF AND NC4/ES AND NC5/ES AND 1/NC AND 2 PYRROLIDINYL
             10 S L53 NOT (LABELED OR ION OR 11C# OR 13C# OR 14C# OR C11# OR C1
L54
             4 S L54 AND 3
L55
L56
             20 S L53 AND NICOTINE
              5 S L56 AND L54
L57
                SEL RN 2 4
              3 S L57 NOT E3-E4
L58
             4 S L51, L52, L58
L59
L60
              1 S L55 NOT L59
             5 S L59, L60
L61
             1 S 156223-05-1
L62
             3 S C19H2ON2O2/MF AND 46.150.18/RID AND NC5/ES AND 3/NR AND 2 4 D
L63
L64
             1 S 148372-04-7
L65
             1 S 148372-04-7/CRN
L66
             1 S 161417-03-4
L67
             71 S C11H16N2O/MF AND NC4/ES AND NC5/ES
L68
             2 S L67 AND 2 PYRROLIDINYLMETHOXY AND 2 METHYL 3
             1 S 147402-53-7
L69
             10 S C9H14N2O/MF AND NC4/ES AND NOC3/ES
L70
L71
              7 S L70 AND 3 METHYL 5
              3 S L71 AND 1 METHYL 2
L72
             1 S 179120-92-4
L73
             4 S C12H14N2/MF AND NC4/ES AND NC5/ES AND 3 ETHYNYL 5
L74
              3 S L74 AND 1 METHYL 2
L75
L76
             1 S 191611-89-9
              1 S 191611-76-4
L77
L78
             2 S 140111-52-0 OR 152378-30-8
L79
             15 S C11H13CLN2/MF AND 46.156.30/RID AND 103.39.1/RID
L80
             10 S L79 AND 6 CHLORO 3
L81
             9 S L80 AND 2 6 CHLORO
L82
              1 S 826-39-1
L83
              1 S 60-40-2
L84
              1 S 198283-73-7
L85
              9 S C9H11CLN2O/MF AND NC5/ES AND NC3/ES
L86
              5 S L85 AND 2 CHLORO
L87
              3 S L86 AND 5
L88
              2 S L87 NOT 1 METHYL
             30 S L61, L62, L64, L65, L66, L68, L69, L72, L73, L75, L76, L77, L78, L81, L82, L
L89
                SEL RN
L90
            402 S E4-E34/CRN
L91
            121 S L90 NOT (MXS/CI OR COMPD OR WITH)
L92
             84 S L91 NOT (IUM OR CONJUGATE OR COMPLEX)
L93
             83 S L92 NOT FE/ELS
L94
             79 S L93 NOT CD/ELS
L95
             37 S L91 NOT L92
L96
             30 S C7H16NO2 AND L95
     FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 10:01:53 ON 04 MAR 2003
L97
          43193 S L89 OR L94
L98
           2202 S L95, L96
L99
             54 S L27 AND L97, L98
             16 S L27 AND L31-L50
L100
```

```
87 S L27 AND L29, L30
L101
             96 S L28, L99-L101
L102
                E NERVOUS SYSTEM/CT
          18878 S NERVOUS SYSTEM/CT (L) (DISORDER OR DISEASE OR DYSFUNCTION)
L103
          80095 S ?ALZHEIMER? OR ?PARKINSON? OR ?HUNGTINGTON? OR ?CHOREA? OR ?D
L104
          33352 S ?ANXIET? OR ?ANXIOLYT? OR ADDICT? OR (SUBSTANCE OR DRUG OR AL
L105
             16 S L27 AND L103-L105
L106
                E MENTAL/CT
                E E4+ALL
L107
          27751 S E2+NT
         144833 S E10+NT OR E11+NT OR E12+NT
L108
                E E12+ALL
L109
           2484 S E5
                E E51
          26798 S E23-E77
L110
           5763 S E3-E22
L111
L112
            11 S L27 AND L107-L111
             20 S L106, L112
L113
            17 S L102 AND L113
L114
            24 S RJR2403 OR RJR 2403
L115
L116
            18 S L115 AND L27
            123 S L27, L115, L116
L117
            101 S L117 AND L10-L13, L29-L50, L97, L98
L118
             18 S L118 AND L103-L105, L108-L111
L119
L120
             2 S L119 NOT L114
L121
            105 S L118-L120, L102, L112-L116
            32 S L121 AND (COMPOSITION OR COMBIN? OR MIX? OR SYNERG? OR FORMUL
L122
            26 S L122 AND L4, L26
L123
             16 S L123 AND L97, L98
L124
             10 S L123 NOT L124
L125
L126
             73 S L121 NOT L122
             18 S L118-L121 AND P/DT
L127
             24 S L27 AND P/DT
L128
             24 S L127, L128 AND L4-L14, L23-L50, L97-L128
L129
                SEL DN AN 21-24
L130
             20 S L129 NOT E1-E12
     FILE 'EMBASE' ENTERED AT 10:47:44 ON 04 MAR 2003
             50 S L117
L131
             24 S L131 AND (F1. OR F2. OR F3. OR F4.)/CT
L132
                E NERVOUS SYSTEM/CT
             35 S L131 AND (E3+NT OR E7+NT OR E11+NT OR E12+NT)
L133
              1 S L131 AND (E13+NT OR E22+NT OR E35+NT)
L134
              2 S L131 AND E75+NT
L135
                E NERVE/CT
              2 S L131 AND E3+NT
L136
L137
              6 S L131 AND E50+NT
              0 S L131 AND E55+NT
L138
L139
              1 S L131 AND E87+NT
              O S L131 AND (E101+NT OR E105+NT)
L140
              O S L131 AND (E108+NT OR E114+NT OR E120+NT)
L141
L142
              O S L131 AND (E132 OR E137+NT)
              2 S L131 AND (E146+NT OR E150+NT OR E154+NT)
L143
              O S L131 AND (E164+NT OR E169+NT OR E178)
L144
              0 S L131 AND E186+NT
L145
              0 S L131 AND E235+NT
L146
L147
              0 S L131 AND E263+NT
              1 S L131 AND E287+NT
L148
             0 S L131 AND E302+NT
L149
             0 S L131 AND E335+NT
L150
L151
              0 S L131 AND E382+NT
                E ALZHEIMER/CT
                E E10+ALL
```

```
L152
             14 S L131 AND E1+NT
L153
             19 S L131 AND (C2.610. OR C3.220)/CT
                E PARKINSON/CT
                E E5+ALL
              4 S L131 AND E1+NT
L154
             50 S L131-L154
L155
             46 S L29-L50, L89, L94, L95, L96 AND L155
L156
                E NICOTINIC ACETYLCHOLINE RECEPTOR/CT
                E E3+ALL
                E E2+ALL
           6649 S E19+NT
L157
             27 S L155 AND L157
L158
             27 S L158 AND L156
L159
L160
              4 S L155 AND CB/CT
L161
              4 S L160 AND L156, L158, L159
             46 S L155, L156, L158, L159 NOT L161
L162
L163
              9 S L162 NOT AB/FA
             37 S L162 NOT L163
L164
```

=> fil hcaplus

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 10:59:21 ON 04 MAR 2003 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2003 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 4 Mar 2003 VOL 138 ISS 10 FILE LAST UPDATED: 3 Mar 2003 (20030303/ED)

514345000; 514740000; 514744000

Section cross-reference(s): 1

27-16 (Heterocyclic Compounds (One Hetero Atom))

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

## => d all hitstr tot 1130

```
L130 ANSWER 1 OF 20 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS
AN
     2002:942790 HCAPLUS
DN
     138:14014
     Preparation of aryl olefinic amine compounds as agents for treating
ΨT
     abnormal neurotransmitter release
     Dull, Gary Maurice; Miller, Craig Harrison; Caldwell, William Scott;
ΤN
     Hadimani, Srishailkumar Basawannappa
PA
     Targacept, Inc., USA
     U.S., 26 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. 6,232,316.
SO
     CODEN: USXXAM
DT
     Patent
LA
     English
IC
     ICM A61K031-44
     ICS A61K031-04; A61K031-035
```

FAN.CNT 3

NCL

	PATENT NO.				KIND [		DATE			A	PPLI	CATI	и ис	٥.	DATE			
PI	US 6	6492399 6232316 2000075110			В	1		0515		US 1999-327774 1999 US 1998-98133 1998 WO 2000-US15560 2000						0616		
		W: 2	AE, CR, GD, LC, NZ, TZ,	AG, CU, GE, LK, PL, UA,	AL, CZ, GH, LR, PT,	AM, CZ, GM, LS, RO,	AT, DE, HR, LT, RU, UZ,	AT, DE, HU, LU, SD,	AU, DK, ID, LV, SE,	AZ, DK, IL, MA, SG,	BA, DM, IN, MD, SI,	BB, DZ, IS, MG, SK,	BG, EE, JP, MK, SK,	BR, EE, KE, MN, SL,	BY, ES, KG, MW, TJ,	CA, FI, KP, MX, TM,	FI, KR, MZ, TR,	GB, KZ, NO, TT,
	EP 1	RW: (	DE, CF,	GM, DK, CG,	ES, CI,	FI, CM,	MW, FR, GA, 2002	GB, GN,	GR, GW,	IE, ML,	IT, MR,	LU, NE,	MC, SN,	NL, TD,	PT, TG	SE,		
PRAI	JP 20 US 19 US 19 US 19	R: AT, BE, IE, SI, P 2003501416 S 1998-98133 S 1999-327141 S 1999-327774 D 2000-US15560			CH, LT, T: A: A	DE, LV, 2 2	DK, FI,	ES, RO 0114 0616 0607 0607	FR,	GB,	GR,	IT,	LI,	LU,		SE,	MC,	PT,
OS GI	MARP	AT 1	38:1	1401	4													

Ι

$$X_{1} = X_{1} = X_{1$$

Pharmaceutical compns. I (X, X1, Y, Y1, Y2 = independently C bonded to a substituent species characterized as having a .sigma.m value between -0.3 and 0.75; m + n = 1-6; B1 = 2-carbon bridging species; Z, Z1, E, E1, E2, E3 = independently H, Me) incorporate aryl substituted olefinic amine compds. and are useful for treating disorders characterized by abnormal neurotransmitter release. Representative compds. are II (R = PhCH2NHCO, NH2, Me2CHCH2O, EtS, CF3, OH; R1 = H, Me). Thus, coupling of N-methyl-N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-3-buten-1-amine (prepn. given) with 3-bromo-5-isobutoxypyridine (prepn. given) in the presence of Pd(OAc)2, tri-o-tolylphosphine, and Et3N gave (aminobutenyl)pyridine deriv. II (R = Me2CHCH2O, R1 = H) as its hemigalactarate salt after deprotection and salt formation. II (R = Me2CHCH2O, R1 = H) exhibits Ki = 20 nM in a nicotinic receptor assay, an EC50 value of 15,000 nM and an Emax value of 15% in a rubidium ion flux assay, an Emax of 6% (at a

- concn. of 100 .mu.M) at muscle-type receptors, and Emax of 13% (at a concn. of 100 .mu.M) at ganglionic-type receptors.
- ST aryl olefinic amine prepn neurotransmitter agent; aminobutenylpyridine prepn neurotransmitter agent; aminopentenylpyridine prepn neurotransmitter agent; pyridine aminoalkenyl prepn neurotransmitter agent; nicotonic receptor agent aminoalkenylpyridine prepn; rubidium ion release agent aminoalkenylpyridine prepn; ganglion receptor agent aminoalkenylpyridine prepn
- IT Receptors
  - RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (ganglion; prepn. of aryl olefinic amine compds. as agents for treating abnormal neurotransmitter release)
- IT Nervous system agents
  - (prepn. of aryl olefinic amine compds. as agents for treating abnormal neurotransmitter release)
- IT Nicotinic receptors
  - RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (prepn. of aryl olefinic amine compds. as agents for treating abnormal neurotransmitter release)
- IT Neurotransmitters
  - RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
    - (prepn. of aryl olefinic amine compds. as agents for treating abnormal neurotransmitter release)
- IT 22537-38-8, Rubidium ion, biological studies
  - RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (prepn. of aryl olefinic amine compds. as agents for treating abnormal neurotransmitter release)
- IT 312728-27-1P 312728-36-2P 312728-41-9P 312728-44-2P 312728-50-0P 312728-55-5P 312728-56-6P 312737-86-3P 312737-87-4P 312737-88-5P 312737-90-9P 312737-91-0P 477780-47-5P
  - RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
    - (prepn. of aryl olefinic amine compds. as agents for treating abnormal neurotransmitter release)
- 67-63-0, 2-Propanol, reactions IT64-69-7, Iodoacetic acid 75-08-1, 85-41-6, Phthalimide 78-83-1, Isobutanol, reactions Ethanethiol 100-46-9, Benzylamine, reactions 526-99-8, Galactaric acid 625-31-0. 625-92-3, 3,5-Dibromopyridine 626-55-1, 3-Bromopyridine 4-Penten-2-ol 5162-44-7, 4-Bromo-1-butene 6945-68-2, 2-Amino-5-bromo-3-nitropyridine 7752-82-1, 2-Amino-5-bromopyrimidine 15585-43-0, (E)-
  - Metanicotine 20826-04-4, 5-Bromonicotinic acid 64584-92-5, (R)-4-Penten-2-ol 74115-13-2, 3-Bromo-5-hydroxypyridine 85148-26-1, 3-Chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine.
  - RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
    - (prepn. of aryl olefinic amine compds. as agents for treating abnormal neurotransmitter release)
- IT 38369-88-9P, N-Methyl-3-buten-1-amine 52753-86-3P 59867-48-0P 95064-89-4P, N-Methyl-4-penten-2-amine 189274-80-4P 212332-40-6P, 3-Bromo-5-isopropoxypyridine 216689-94-0P, 3-Bromo-5-ethylthiopyridine 252870-43-2P 252870-53-4P 252870-54-5P 252870-55-6P 252870-64-7P
  - 252870-43-2P 252870-53-4P 252870-54-5P 252870-55-6P 252870-64-7P 252870-66-9P 252870-83-0P 252870-91-0P 252870-93-2P 252870-95-4P 252870-97-6P 264228-42-4P 284040-72-8P, 3-Bromo-5-isobutoxypyridine
  - 303031-43-8P 312728-26-0P 312728-28-2P 312728-31-7P 312728-32-8P 312728-33-9P 312728-34-0P 312728-35-1P 312728-37-3P 312728-38-4P
  - 312728-39-5P 312728-40-8P 312728-42-0P 312728-43-1P 312728-45-3P
  - 312728-46-4P 312728-47-5P 312728-48-6P 312728-51-1P 312728-53-3P 312728-54-4P 477780-48-6P 477780-50-0P
  - RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
    - (prepn. of aryl olefinic amine compds. as agents for treating abnormal

#### neurotransmitter release)

THERE ARE 60 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD RE.CNT 60 RE

- (1) Anon; HCAPLUS
- (2) Anon; HCAPLUS
- (3) Anon; HCAPLUS
- (4) Anon; FR 2031868 1970 HCAPLUS
- (5) Anon; DE 2405930 A1 1974 HCAPLUS
- (6) Anon; JP 52-134094 1977 HCAPLUS
- (7) Anon; JP 54-006639 1979 HCAPLUS
- (8) Anon; EP 0094080 A2 1983 HCAPLUS
- (9) Anon; EP 0142057 A2 1985 HCAPLUS
- (10) Anon; EP 0199845 B1 1986 HCAPLUS
- (11) Anon; EP 0222099 A2 1987 HCAPLUS
- (12) Anon; EP 0299379 A1 1987 HCAPLUS
- (13) Anon; EP 0302389 B1 1989 HCAPLUS
- (14) Anon; EP 0405391 Al 1991 HCAPLUS
- (15) Anon; EP 0559413 A1 1993 HCAPLUS
- (16) Anon; EP 0559495 Al 1993 HCAPLUS
- (17) Anon; EP 0571139 A1 1996 HCAPLUS
- (18) Anon; WO 9620599 1996 HCAPLUS
- (19) Anon; WO 9620600 1996 HCAPLUS
- (20) Anon; WO 9620929 1996 HCAPLUS
- (21) Anon; WO 9631475 1996 HCAPLUS
- (22) Anon; WO 9636637 1996 HCAPLUS
- (23) Anon; WO 9740011 1997 HCAPLUS
- (24) Anon; WO 9837071 1998 HCAPLUS
- (25) Anon; WO 9845268 1998 HCAPLUS
- (26) Anon; WO 9907369 1999 HCAPLUS
- (27) Anon; WO 0007600 2000 HCAPLUS
- (28) Anon; US 0015560 2000
- (29) Anon; CAPLUS Accession No 1974:535967
- (30) Anon; CAPLUS Accession No 1985:560530
- (31) Anon; CAPLUS Accession No 1987:84609
- (32) Anon; CAPLUS Accession No 1989:2314447
- (33) Anon; CAPLUS Accession No 1991:408582
- (34) Anon; CAPLUS Accession No 1992:197012
- (35) Anon; CAPLUS Accession No 1998:618370 (36) Bencherif; US 5811442 A 1998 HCAPLUS
- (37) Bohm; US 4857335 A 1989 HCAPLUS
- (38) Caldwell; US 5861423 A 1999 HCAPLUS
- (39) Carson; US 4672066 A 1987 HCAPLUS
- (40) Cashman; Drug Metab Dispos 1988, V16(4), P616 HCAPLUS
- (41) Chung; US 5114969 A 1992 HCAPLUS
- (42) Cooper; US 4863933 A 1989 HCAPLUS
- (43) Dull; US 5597919 A 1997 HCAPLUS
- (44) Dull; US 5616716 A 1997 HCAPLUS
- (45) Gold'Faarb; "Strength of Some Nicotine Series Base," Izv Acad Nauk SSR Ser Khim 1970, 8, P1883
- (46) Guthrie; US 4786646 A 1988 HCAPLUS
- (47) Guthrie; J Med Chem 1989, V32(8), P1820 HCAPLUS
- (48) Hansch; Chem Rev 1991, V91, P165 HCAPLUS
- (49) Hansen; US 4880829 A 1989 HCAPLUS
- (50) Hogberg; J Med Chem 1988, V31, P5913(51) Hogberg; J Med Chem 1988, V31(5), P913 MEDLINE
- (52) Lin; US 5629325 A 1997 HCAPLUS
- (53) Lippiello; J Pharmacol Exp Ther 1996, V279(3), P1422 HCAPLUS
- (54) Martin; US 5914337 A 1999 HCAPLUS
- (55) R J Reynolds Tobacco Company; US 9912340 1999
- (56) Ruecroft; US 5663356 A 1997 HCAPLUS
- (57) Stoyanovich; Azv Akad Nauk SSSR, Ser Khim 1970, V11, P2585
- (58) Tilley; US 4551460 A 1985 HCAPLUS
- (59) Tilley; J Med Chem 1988, V31(2), P466 HCAPLUS

(60) Yamamoto; Agr Biol Chem, (Tokyo) V32(11), P1341 HCAPLUS

15585-43-0, (E)-Metanicotine ΙT

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(prepn. of aryl olefinic amine compds. as agents for treating abnormal neurotransmitter release)

15585-43-0 HCAPLUS RN

3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

Double bond geometry as shown.

```
L130 ANSWER 2 OF 20 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS
```

2002:172487 HCAPLUS ΑN

DN 136:221745

Irrigation solution and method for inhibition of pain and inflammation ΤI

Demopulos, Gregory A.; Pierce-Palmer, Pamela; Herz, Jeffrey M. IN

Omeros Medical Systems, USA PΑ

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 58 pp., Cont.-in-part of Appl. No. PCT/US99/24625. SO CODEN: USXXCO

DTPatent

LAEnglish

ICM A61K031-4427 IC

ICS A61K031-4439; A61K031-55

NCL 514210200

CC 63-6 (Pharmaceuticals)

Section cross-reference(s): 1

Section cross-reference(s): 1 FAN.CNT 9																				
11111.	PATENT NO.						DATE		A	PPLI										
										_										
ΡI	US	2002028798			Α	1	2002	0307		US 2001-839633 20010420										
	WO	9619233			Α	2	1996	0627		WO 1995-US16028 19951212										
	WO	9619233			Α	3	1996	0919												
		W: AL, AM,		AT,	AU,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	CA,	CH,	CN,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,			
							IS,	-	-	•										
			•			•	MN,		•		•		•		•		•			
		SI, SK		110,	,	1211,	,	,	1.07	1,0,	,	,	2.0,	,	55,	22,	55,			
		RW:	KE,	LS,	MW,	SD,	SZ,	UG,	AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	IE,		
			IT,	LU.	MC.	NL,	PT,	SE,	BF,	ВJ,	CF.	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	ML,	MR,		
				SN,	•		,	•	•	•	•	•	•		·	•	•	•		
	US	·		A 19981013				US 1996-670699 19960626												
				B1 20010717					s 19	98-7	_	19980504								
					A2 20000427					_				19991020						
		2000023061																		
		W: AE, AL,						BA.	BB.	BG.	RR.	BY.	CA	CH.	CN.	CR.	CII.			
		** .		•	,	,	EE,	•	,	,	•	•	•					•		
			•				KG,								•			•		
							MW,													
							TR,											•		
							MD,				00,	05,	02,	V 14,	10,	uп,	۵٧٧,	rari,		
		DM.	,	•	•		MW,	•	,		Ψ7	IIC.	7 147	ייי ע	DF	CU	CV	חבי		
		EW:	•	•																
							GB,								SE,	Dr,	ы,	Cr,		
		•			CM, GA, GN, GW, A2 20000427						1000	000								
										W	0 19	99-0	5245	28	1999	1020				
	WO	2000																		
		₩:			-		AU,					-								
			CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	ΗU,	ID,	IL,		

```
IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA,
             MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI,
             SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM,
             AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE,
             DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF,
                    CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
             CG, CI,
     WO 2000023066
                            20000427
                                                            19991020
                       Α2
                                           WO 1999-US24672
             AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU,
             CZ, DE, DK, DM, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL,
             IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA,
             MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI,
                     TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM,
             SK, SL,
             AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE,
             DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF,
             CG, CI,
                     CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                                             19991020
     EP 1261334
                       A1
                           20021204
                                           EP 1999-955097
             AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, FI, CY
                                           WO 1999-US26330 19991105
     WO 2000025745
                       A2
                            20000511
     WO 2000025745
                       A3
                            20000824
             AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU,
             CZ, DE, DK, DM, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL,
             IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA,
             MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI,
                     TJ, TM, TR, TT,
                                     TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM,
             SK, SL,
             AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE,
             DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF,
             CG, CI,
                     CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
PRAI US 1994-353775
                       B2
                            19941212
     WO 1995-US16028
                            19951212
                       Α2
     US 1996-670699
                       Α2
                            19960626
     US 1998-72913
                       A2
                            19980504
     US 1998-105026P
                       Ρ
                            19981020
     US 1998-105029P
                       Ρ
                            19981020
                       Ρ
     US 1998-105044P
                            19981020
     US 1998-105166P
                       Р
                            19981021
     US 1998-107256P
                       Ρ
                            19981105
     WO 1999-US24557
                       A2
                            19991020
     WO 1999-US24558
                       A2
                            19991020
     WO 1999-US24625
                       A2
                            19991020
     WO 1999-US24672
                       A2
                            19991020
     WO 1999-US26330
                       Α2
                            19991105
     A method and soln. for perioperatively inhibiting a variety of pain and
AB
     inflammation processes at wounds from general surgical procedures
     including oral/dental procedures. The soln. preferably includes at least
     one pharmacol. agent selected from the group consisting of a
     mitogen-activated protein kinase (MAPK) inhibitor, an .alpha.2-
     receptor agonist, a neuronal nicotinic
     acetylcholine receptor agonist, a cyclooxygenase-2
     (COX-2) inhibitor, a sol. receptor and mixts. thereof,
     and optionally addnl. multiple pain and inflammation inhibitory agents at
     dil. concn. in a physiol. carrier, such as saline or lactated Ringer's
            The soln. is applied by continuous irrigation of a wound during a
     surgical procedure for preemptive inhibition of pain and while avoiding
     undesirable side effects assocd. with oral, i.m., s.c. or i.v. application
     of larger doses of the agents.
ST
     irrigation soln analgesic antiinflammatory
ΙT
     Tachykinin receptors
        (NK1 antagonists; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and
        inflammation at wounds during surgical procedures)
```

Tachykinin receptors IT (NK2 antagonists; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation at wounds during surgical procedures) Purinoceptor antagonists TΤ (P2X; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation at wounds during surgical procedures) Bradykinin receptors IT Calcitonin gene-related peptide receptors Interleukin receptors Prostanoid receptors RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (antagonists; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation at wounds during surgical procedures) ΙT Ion channel blockers (calcium; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation at wounds during surgical procedures) IT Cytokine receptors RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (class I; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation at wounds during surgical procedures) IT 5-HT agonists 5-HT antagonists Analgesics Anti-inflammatory agents Antihistamines Leukotriene antagonists Nicotinic agonists Purinoceptor agonists Purinoceptor antagonists Surgery Wound (irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation at wounds during surgical procedures) ΙT Interleukin 1 receptors Opioids Tumor necrosis factor receptors RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation at wounds during surgical procedures) Leukotriene receptors IT RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (leukotriene B4, antagonists; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation at wounds during surgical procedures) Leukotriene receptors TΤ RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (leukotriene D4, antagonists; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation at wounds during surgical procedures) Ion channel openers IT (potassium, ATP-sensitive; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation at wounds during surgical procedures) Receptors TT RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (sol.; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation at wounds during surgical procedures) ΙT Drug delivery systems (solns.; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation at wounds during surgical procedures) IT Blood vessel, disease (spasm, inhibition of; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and

inflammation at wounds during surgical procedures)

```
IΤ
    Prostanoid receptors
    RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (type EP1, antagonists; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and
        inflammation at wounds during surgical procedures)
    Prostanoid receptors
TT
    RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (type EP4, antagonists; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and
        inflammation at wounds during surgical procedures)
TΤ
    Cytotoxic agents
        (tyrphostins; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation
        at wounds during surgical procedures)
TТ
    Opioids
    RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL
     (Biological study); USES (Uses)
      (.kappa.-; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation at
       wounds during surgical procedures)
ΙT
    Adrenoceptor agonists
        (.alpha.2-; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation at
        wounds during surgical procedures)
TT
    Opioids
    RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL
     (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (.delta.-; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation at
        wounds during surgical procedures)
ΙT
    Opioids
    RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL
     (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (.mu.-; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation at
        wounds during surgical procedures)
ΙT
    9029-60-1, Lipoxygenase
                               9043-29-2, Phospholipase A1
                                                             39391-18-9.
    Cyclooxygenase
                      142243-02-5, Mitogen-activated protein kinase
    329900-75-6, Cyclooxygenase 2
    RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (inhibitors; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation
        at wounds during surgical procedures)
TΤ
    9001-01-8, Kallikrein
    RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL
     (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (inhibitors; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation
        at wounds during surgical procedures)
    50-48-6, Amitriptyline
                              91-84-9, Mepyramine
                                                    146-48-5, Yohimbine
IT
    342-10-9, Kallidin
                        364-62-5, Metoclopramide
                                                     437-38-7, Fentanyl
                              4205-90-7, Clonidine
19794-93-5, Trazodone
                                                       9087-70-1, Aprotinin
    1491-59-4, Oxymetazoline
                                                      21829-25-4, Nifedipine
    15307-86-5, Diclofenac
                         36067-72-8, BHT933
                                              36085-73-1, BHT920
    33876-97-0, SIN-1
                                                                   50679-08-8,
                   51803-78-2, Nimesulide
                                            59803-98-4, UK14304
                                                                   60634-51-7,
    Terfenadine
    LY 53857
               63675-72-9, Nisoldipine
                                         64285-06-9, (+)-Anatoxin-A
                           74103-06-3, Ketorolac
                                                     80937-31-1, Flosulide
    71125-38-7, Meloxicam
                         91147-45-4, AGN-191103
                                                    92142-32-0
                                                                 100449-06-7,
    88149-94-4, DuP 697
    A-54741
               103628-46-2, Sumatriptan
                                          113563-71-6, (R)-Pinacidil
    113775-47-6, Dexmedetomidine
                                   123653-11-2, N-[2-(Cyclohexyloxy)-4-
    nitrophenyl]methanesulfonamide 128270-60-0, Hirulog
                                                             129623-01-4,
               133052-90-1, GF 109203X
                                         136553-81-6, BQ 123
                                                               137431-04-0
    GR82334
                                  138614-30-9, Hoe 140
             138472-01-2, NOR-3
                                                         142001-63-6, SR 48968
    NS-49
                          149017-66-3, PPADS
    146535-11-7, AG1296
                                                152121-30-7
                                                              152121-47-6
    152121-53-4
                  155262-40-1, AGN 192172 156223-05-1, GTS-21
    158205-05-1, L-745337
                             158959-32-1, SC-57666 161416-43-9, A 84543
    161416-98-4, A-85380 161417-03-4, ABT-089
    162054-19-5
                   162626-99-5, FR 144420
                                            167869-21-8
                                                          168433-84-9, SC-58451
                              179382-91-3, RS-57067 183288-99-5,
    169590-42-5, Celecoxib
    RJR-2403
               188627-80-7, Integrelin
                                         189319-35-5
    198283-73-7, ABT-594 203564-57-2
```

402850-66-2, SBI 1765F

340830-03-7, Receptor tyrosine kinase

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation at wounds during surgical procedures) IT 168570-37-4, AGN 193080 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation at wounds during surgical procedures) ΙT 63551-76-8 RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (.gamma., inhibitors; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation at wounds during surgical procedures) IT 156223-05-1, GTS-21 161417-03-4, ABT-089 183288-99-5, RJR-2403 198283-73-7, ABT-594 203564-57-2 RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation at wounds during surgical procedures) RN 156223-05-1 HCAPLUS 2,3'-Bipyridine, 3-[(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methylene]-3,4,5,6-tetrahydro-, CN dihydrochloride, (3E) - (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

## ●2 HC1

RN 161417-03-4 HCAPLUS CN Pyridine, 2-methyl-3-[(2S)-2-pyrrolidinylmethoxy]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

RN 183288-99-5 HCAPLUS CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)-, (2E)-2-butenedioate

(1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 15585-43-0 CMF C10 H14 N2

Double bond geometry as shown.

CM 2

CRN 110-17-8 CMF C4 H4 O4

Double bond geometry as shown.

RN 198283-73-7 HCAPLUS

CN Pyridine, 5-[(2R)-2-azetidinylmethoxy]-2-chloro- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 203564-57-2 HCAPLUS

CN Pyridine, 5-[(2S)-2-azetidinylmethoxy]-2-chloro- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

L130 ANSWER 3 OF 20 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

AN 2002:71859 HCAPLUS

DN · 136:112680

TI 2,3-Diacyltartaric acid salts of E-metanicotine for treatment of central nervous system disorders

IN Dull, Gary Maurice

```
PA
    Targacept, Inc., USA
     PCT Int. Appl., 48 pp.
SO
    CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
    Patent
LA
     English
     ICM A61K031-00
IC
CC
     1-11 (Pharmacology)
     Section cross-reference(s): 27, 63
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                     KIND DATE
                                          APPLICATION NO. DATE
                           _____
                                           _____
                      ____
                     A2
                            20020124
                                           WO 2001-US40689 20010504
    WO 2002005801
PΤ
    WO 2002005801
                     AЗ
                            20020808
            AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM,
             HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS,
             LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO,
             RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ,
             VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY,
             DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF,
             BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                            20000714
PRAI US 2000-616187
                     Α
    Patients susceptible to or suffering from conditions and disorders, such
    as central nervous system disorders, are treated by administering to a
    patient in need thereof compns. that are 2,3-diacyltartaric acid
     salts of E-metanicotine. Examples are given for detn. of
    binding to relevant receptor sites and prepn. of (2S)-(4E)-N-methyl-5-[3-
     (5-isopropoxypyridin)yl]-4-penten-2-amine hemi(di-p-toluoyl-L-tartrate).
ST
     tartrate acyl salt nicotine deriv CNS disorder
IT
     Nervous system agents
        (2,3-diacyltartaric acid salts of E-metanicotine for
        treatment of central nervous system disorders)
ΙT
    Nervous system
        (central, disease; 2,3-diacyltartaric acid salts of E-
        metanicotine for treatment of central nervous system
       disorders)
ΙT
     2743-38-6, Dibenzoyl-L-tartaric acid 17026-42-5, Dibenzoyl-D-tartaric
            32634-66-5, Di-p-toluoyl-L-tartaric acid 32634-68-7,
     Di-p-toluoyl-D-tartaric acid 50583-51-2
                                               65259-81-6
                                                              65259-83-8
                 76769-55-6 191605-10-4 226409-15-0
                                                          252870-53-4
     65259-84-9
                  391624-70-7
                                 391624-75-2
                                             391624-77-4
                                                             391624-79-6
     391624-66-1
                   391624-83-2
                                 391624-84-3
                                               391624-86-5
                                                             391624-88-7
     391624-81-0
     391624-90-1
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (2,3-diacyltartaric acid salts of E-metanicotine for
        treatment of central nervous system disorders)
ΙT
     15585-43-0
     RL: RCT (Reactant); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)
        (2,3-diacyltartaric acid salts of E-metanicotine for
        treatment of central nervous system disorders)
IT
     391624-55-8P
                    391624-57-0P 391624-59-2P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological
     study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (2,3-diacyltartaric acid salts of E-metanicotine for
        treatment of central nervous system disorders)
     15585-43-0
TT
     RL: RCT (Reactant); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)
        (2,3-diacyltartaric acid salts of E-metanicotine for
        treatment of central nervous system disorders)
     15585-43-0 HCAPLUS
RN
```

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

# IT 391624-59-2P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(2,3-diacyltartaric acid salts of E-metanicotine for treatment of central nervous system disorders)

RN 391624-59-2 HCAPLUS

CN Butanedioic acid, 2,3-bis[(4-methylbenzoyl)oxy]-, (2R,3R)-, compd. with <math>(3E)-N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-3-buten-1-amine (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 32634-66-5 CMF C20 H18 O8

Absolute stereochemistry.

CM 2

CRN 15585-43-0 CMF C10 H14 N2

Double bond geometry as shown.

L130 ANSWER 4 OF 20 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

AN 2002:71856 HCAPLUS

DN 136:112679

TI <u>2,3-Diacyltartaric</u> acid salts of nicotinic compounds for treatment of central nervous system disorders

IN Dull, Gary Maurice; Leconte, Jean-Pierre; Kabir, Humayun

PA Targacept, Inc., USA; Aventis Pharma S.A.

SO PCT Int. Appl., 51 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

```
English
LA
IC
     ICM A61K031-00
     1-11 (Pharmacology)
CC
     Section cross-reference(s): 27, 63
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                     KIND DATE
                                           APPLICATION NO. DATE
                           -----
                                           -----
     WO 2002005798
                      A2
                            20020124
                                           WO 2001-US21872 20010711
ΡI
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
             LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT,
             RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US,
             UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY,
             DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF,
             BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                           US 2000-616743
     US 6432954
                      В1
                            20020813
                                                            20000714
PRAI US 2000-616743
                      Α
                            20000714
     Patients susceptible to or suffering from conditions and disorders, such
     as central nervous system disorders, are treated by administering to a
     patient in need thereof compns. that are 2,3-diacyltartaric acid
     salts of nicotinic compds., and particularly, nicotinic compds. that are
     characterized as aryl substituted amines (e.g., aryl substituted olefinic
     amines). Examples are give for detn. of binding to relevant receptor
     sites and prepn. of (2S)-(4E)-N-methyl-5-[3-(5-isopropoxypyridin)yl]-4-
     penten-2-amine hemi(di-p-toluoyl-L-tartrate).
ST
     tartrate acyl salt nicotinic acid deriv CNS disorder
ΙT
     Nervous system agents
        (2,3-diacyltartaric acid salts of nicotinic compds. for treatment of
        central nervous system disorders)
ΙT
     Nervous system
        (central, disease; 2,3-diacyltartaric acid salts of nicotinic
        compds. for treatment of central nervous system disorders)
     2743-38-6, Dibenzoyl-L-tartaric acid
                                            17026-42-5, Dibenzoyl-D-tartaric
            32634-66-5, Di-p-toluoyl-L-tartaric acid
                                                      32634-68-7,
                                                 65259-81-6
     Di-p-toluoyl-D-tartaric acid
                                    50583-51-2
                                                              65259-83-8
     65259-84-9
                  76769-55-6
                             191605-10-4
                                             226409-15-0
                                                          252870-53-4
     391624-66-1
                   391624-70-7
                                 391624-75-2
                                               391624-77-4
                                                             391624-79-6
     391624-81-0
                   391624-83-2
                                 391624-84-3
                                               391624-86-5
                                                             391624-88-7
     391624-90-1
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (2,3-diacyltartaric acid salts of nicotinic compds. for treatment of
        central nervous system disorders)
IT
     391624-55-8P
                    391624-57-0P 391624-59-2P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological
     study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (2,3-diacyltartaric acid salts of nicotinic compds. for treatment of
        central nervous system disorders)
IT
     391624-59-2P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological
     study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (2,3-diacyltartaric acid salts of nicotinic compds. for treatment of
        central nervous system disorders)
RN
     391624-59-2 HCAPLUS
     Butanedioic acid, 2,3-bis[(4-methylbenzoyl)oxy]-, (2R,3R)-, compd. with
CN
     (3E)-N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-3-buten-1-amine (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
     CM
          1
     CRN
          32634-66-5
         C20 H18 O8
     CMF
```

Absolute stereochemistry.

CM 2

CRN 15585-43-0 CMF C10 H14 N2

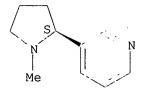
Double bond geometry as shown.

```
L130 ANSWER 5 OF 20 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS
     2001:850927 HCAPLUS
DN
     135:376774
     Method of treating vaginal dryness with nicotinic
ΤI
     acetylcholine receptor agonists
ΙN
     Yerxa, Benjamin R.
     Inspire Pharmaceuticals, Inc., USA
PΑ
SO
     PCT Int. Appl., 22 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
LA
     English
IC
     ICM A61K031-00
     63-6 (Pharmaceuticals)
CC
     Section cross-reference(s): 1
FAN.CNT 1
                      KIND
                            DATE
                                           APPLICATION NO.
                                                             DATE
     PATENT NO.
                      ____
                            -----
     -----
                                           WO 2001-US40714
                       Α2
                            20011122
                                                             20010509
     WO 2001087288
PΙ
                       C1
                            20020829
     WO 2001087288
             AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM,
             HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS,
             LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO,
             RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ,
             VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY,
             DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF,
             BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                            20020910
                                           US 2000-574831
                                                             20000517
     US 6448276
                       В1
     EP 1253916
                            20021106
                                           EP 2001-935773
                                                             20010509
                       Α1
            AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR
                            20000517
PRAI US 2000-574831
                       Α
     WO 2001-US40714
                       W
                            20010509
OS
     MARPAT 135:376774
```

AB The invention provides a method for treating vaginal dryness by increasing hydration and lubrication of vaginal and cervical tissues in a subject in need of such treatment. The method comprises administering to the subject a nicotinic acetylcholine receptor agonist such as nicotine and its analogs, transmetanicotine and its analogs, epibatidine and its analogs, lobeline and its analogs, pyridol derivs., p-alkylthiophenol derivs., and imidacloprid and its analogs, in an amt. effective to stimulate cervical and vaginal secretions. Pharmaceutical formulations and methods of making the same are also disclosed. Methods of administering the formulation include: topical administration via a liq., gel, cream, ointment, foam, pessary, or tablet; systemic administration via nasal drops or spray, inhalation by nebulizer or other device, oral form (liq. or pill), injectable, suppository form, or transdermal form. The invention is useful for treating vaginal dryness and vulvar pain. ST nicotinic receptor agonist vaginal dryness; oral topical parenteral nicotinic receptor agonist IT Uterus (cervix, hydration and lubrication of; method of treating vaginal dryness with nicotinic acetylcholine receptor agonists) ΙT Nicotinic agonists (compns. contg. nicotinic agonists for treatment of vaginal dryness) ΙT Hydration, physiological (enhancement of; method of treating vaginal dryness with nicotinic acetylcholine receptor agonists) IT Drug delivery systems (foams; compns. contq. nicotinic agonists for treatment of vaginal dryness) ΙT Drug delivery systems (gels; compns. contq. nicotinic agonists for treatment of vaginal dryness) ΙT Vagina (hydration and lubrication of; compns. contg. nicotinic agonists for treatment of vaginal dryness) IT Drug delivery systems (inhalants; compns. contg. nicotinic agonists for treatment of vaginal dryness) Drug delivery systems TΥ (injections; compns. contg. nicotinic agonists for treatment of vaginal dryness) IT Drug delivery systems (liqs., oral; compns. contg. nicotinic agonists for treatment of vaginal dryness) ΙT Drug delivery systems (nasal sprays; compns. contg. nicotinic agonists for treatment of vaginal dryness) IΤ Drug delivery systems (ointments, creams; compns. contg. nicotinic agonists for treatment of vaginal dryness) Drug delivery systems IΤ (ointments; compns. contg. nicotinic agonists for treatment of vaginal dryness) IT Drug delivery systems (oral; compns. contg. nicotinic agonists for treatment of vaginal dryness) TT Alkaloids, biological studies RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(piperidine; compns. contg. nicotinic agonists for treatment

```
of vaginal dryness)
    Mucins
IT
    RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL
     (Biological study); PROC (Process)
        (secretion; method of treating vaginal dryness with nicotinic
        acetylcholine receptor agonists)
ΙT
    Drug delivery systems
        (solns., nasal; compns. contg. nicotinic agonists for
        treatment of vaginal dryness)
    Drug delivery systems
ΙT
        (solns., topical; compns. contg. nicotinic agonists for
        treatment of vaginal dryness)
ΙT
    Drug delivery systems
        (suppositories; compns. contg. nicotinic agonists for
        treatment of vaginal dryness)
    Drug delivery systems
TT
        (suspensions; compns. contg. nicotinic agonists for treatment
        of vaginal dryness)
IT
    Drug delivery systems
        (tablets; compns. contg. nicotinic agonists for treatment of
        vaginal dryness)
ΙT
    Drug delivery systems
        (topical; compns. contg. nicotinic agonists for treatment of
        vaginal dryness)
ΙT
    Drug delivery systems
        (transdermal; compns. contg. nicotinic agonists for treatment
        of vaginal dryness)
ΙT
    Drug delivery systems
        (vaginal, pessaries; compns. contg. nicotinic agonists for
        treatment of vaginal dryness)
IT
        (vulvar; compns. contg. nicotinic agonists for treatment of
        vaginal dryness)
ΙT
    Pain
        (vulvar; method of treating vaginal dryness with nicotinic
       acetylcholine receptor agonists)
    54-11-5, Nicotine 54-11-5D, Nicotine
TΤ
     , analogs
                 90-69-7, Lobeline
                                     90-69-7D, Lobeline, analogs
                                                                    108-98-5D,
    Thiophenol, p-alkyl derivs. 15585-43-0, trans-
    Metanicotine 15585-43-0D, trans-Metanicotine,
                                           138261-41-3D, Imidacloprid, analogs
               138261-41-3, Imidacloprid
    analogs
    140111-52-0, Epibatidine 140111-52-0D,
    Epibatidine, analogs
    RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES
     (Uses)
        (compns. contg. nicotinic agonists for treatment of vaginal
        dryness)
    54-11-5, Nicotine 54-11-5D, Nicotine
TΤ
     , analogs 15585-43-0, trans-Metanicotine
    15585-43-0D, trans-Metanicotine, analogs
    140111-52-0, Epibatidine 140111-52-0D,
    Epibatidine, analogs
    RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES
     (Uses)
        (compns. contg. nicotinic agonists for treatment of vaginal
        dryness)
RN
     54-11-5 HCAPLUS
     Pyridine, 3-[(2S)-1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).
```



RN 54-11-5 HCAPLUS

CN Pyridine, 3-[(2S)-1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

RN 15585-43-0 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

RN 15585-43-0 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

RN 140111-52-0 HCAPLUS

CN 7-Azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane, 2-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-, (1R,2R,4S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 140111-52-0 HCAPLUS

CN 7-Azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane, 2-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-, (1R,2R,4S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

```
L130 ANSWER 6 OF 20 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS
     2001:816502 HCAPLUS
ΑN
DN
     135:340964
ΤI
     Imaging of nicotinic acetylcholine receptor
     subtypes
     Bencherif, Merouane; Miller, Craig Harrison; Dull, Gary Maurice; Bhatti,
IN
     Balwinder Singh; Caldwell, William Scott
PΑ
     Targacept, Inc., USA
SO
     PCT Int. Appl., 18 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
LA
     English
IC
     ICM A61K051-04
CC
     8-9 (Radiation Biochemistry)
     Section cross-reference(s): 63
FAN.CNT 1
                      KIND DATE
     PATENT NO.
                                           APPLICATION NO. DATE
     -----
                      ____
                            _____
     WO 2001082978
                     A2
                            20011108
                                            WO 2001-US13950 20010501
PΤ
     WO 2001082978
                      A3
                            20020801
            AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM,
             HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS,
             LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO,
             RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY,
             DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF,
             BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
PRAI US 2000-562485
                      Α
                            20000501
     Compds. useful as probes for detg. the relative no. and/or function of
AΒ
     specific receptor subtypes are claimed. Of particular interest are
     nicotinic agonists and antagonists (e.g., metanicotine
     -type compds. and azaadamantane-type compds.) that are selective to
     certain nicotinic receptor subtypes. Those
     compds. are labeled with a radioactive isotopic moiety such as 11C, 18F,
     76Br, 123I or 125I. Central nervous system disorders are diagnosed by
     administering to a patient a detectably labeled compd., and detecting the
     binding of that compd. to selected nicotinic receptor
     subtypes (e.g., alpha 7 and/or alpha 4 beta 2 receptor
     subtypes). The compds. that have been administered are detected
     using methods such as position emission topog. (PET) and single-photon
     emission computed tomog. (SPECT). The present invention is useful in the
     diagnosis of a wide variety of CNS diseases and disorders, including
     Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease and
     schizophrenia.
```

```
CNS disorder imaging nicotinic acetylcholine
ST
     receptor
     Nervous system
ΙT
        (central, disease; imaging of nicotinic
        acetylcholine receptor subtypes)
     Alzheimer's disease
IT
     Diagnosis
       Nicotinic agonists
       Nicotinic antagonists
       Parkinson's disease
     Positron-emission tomography
     Radiopharmaceuticals
       Schizophrenia
     Single-photon-emission computed tomography
        (imaging of nicotinic acetylcholine
        receptor subtypes)
ΙT
     Nicotinic receptors
     RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL
     (Biological study); PROC (Process)
        (imaging of nicotinic acetylcholine
        receptor subtypes)
IT
     242126-46-1
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (imaging of nicotinic acetylcholine
        receptor subtypes)
     242126-39-2P
IΤ
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (imaging of nicotinic acetylcholine
        receptor subtypes)
     281-23-2D, Adamantane, aza analogs 538-79-4D,
TΤ
     Metanicotine, analogs 13981-56-1D, Fluorine 18, ligands labeled
                                14158-31-7D, Iodine 125, ligands labeled with,
     with, biological studies
                          14333-33-6D, Carbon 11, ligands labeled with,
     biological studies
                          15715-08-9D, Iodine 123, ligands labeled with,
     biological studies
                          15765-38-5D, Bromine 76, ligands labeled with,
     biological studies
     biological studies
     RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (imaging of nicotinic acetylcholine
        receptor subtypes)
IΤ
     538-79-4D, Metanicotine, analogs
     RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (imaging of nicotinic acetylcholine
        receptor subtypes)
     538-79-4 HCAPLUS
RN
     3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
       CH = CH - CH2 - CH2 - NHMe
L130 ANSWER 7 OF 20 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS
ΑN
     2001:611752 HCAPLUS
DN
     135:175425
```

Method of treating dry eye disease with nicotinic

acetylcholine receptor agonists

Inspire Pharmaceuticals, Inc., USA

Yerxa, Benjamin R.

U.S., 9 pp.

ΤI

IN

PA

```
CODEN: USXXAM
DT
     Patent
LA
     English
IC
     ICM A61K031-505
     ICS A61K031-44
NCL
     514256000
CC
     1-12 (Pharmacology)
     Section cross-reference(s): 63
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                      KIND DATE
                                           APPLICATION NO. DATE
     _____
                      ----
                                           -----
PΙ
     US 6277855
                       В1
                            20010821
                                           US 2000-557059
                                                            20000421
     WO 2001080844
                     A2
                            20011101
                                           WO 2001-US13034 20010419
     WO 2001080844
                     A3
                            20020328
            AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
         W:
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM,
             HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS,
             LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO,
             RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ,
             VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY,
             DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF,
             BJ, CF,
                     CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     EP 1214062
                       Α2
                           20020619
                                          EP 2001-927298
                                                          20010419
             AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR
PRAI US 2000-557059
                            20000421
                      Α
     WO 2001-US13034
                      W
                            20010419
OS
     MARPAT 135:175425
     The invention provides a method for increasing hydration and lubrication
AB
     of lacrimal tissues in a subject in need of such treatment. The method
     comprises administering to the subject a nicotinic
     acetylcholine receptor agonist such as nicotine
    and its analogs, transmetanicotine and its analogs, epibatidine
    and it analogs, lobeline and its analogs, pyridol derivs.,
     para-alkylthiophenol derivs., and imidacloprid and its analogs, in an amt.
     effective to stimulate mucus secretion in the lacrimal system.
     Pharmaceutical formulations and methods of making the same are
     also disclosed. Methods of administering the formulation
     include: topical administration via a liq., gel, cream, or as part of a
     contact lens or selective release membrane; or systemic administration via
     nasal drops or spray, inhalation by nebulizer or other device, oral form
     (liq. or pill), injectable, intra-operative instillation, suppository
     form, or transdermal form. The invention is useful for treating dry eye
     disease and corneal injury.
ST
     dry eye disease nicotinic acetylcholine
     receptor agonist; cornea injury treatment nicotinic agonist
ΙT
     Medical goods
        (catheters; nicotinic acetylcholine
        receptor agonists for treating dry eye disease)
ΙT
     Drug delivery systems
        (chewing gums; nicotinic acetylcholine
        receptor agonists for treating dry eye disease)
ΙT
     Drug delivery systems
        (contact lens; nicotinic acetylcholine
        receptor agonists for treating dry eye disease)
IT
     Eye, disease
        (cornea, injury; nicotinic acetylcholine
        receptor agonists for treating dry eye disease)
ΙT
     Drug delivery systems
        (drops; nicotinic acetylcholine receptor
        agonists for treating dry eye disease)
IT
     Eye, disease
```

(dry; nicotinic acetylcholine receptor agonists for treating dry eye disease) Drug delivery systems ΙT (foams; nicotinic acetylcholine receptor agonists for treating dry eye disease) ΙT Drug delivery systems (gels, topical; nicotinic acetylcholine receptor agonists for treating dry eye disease) IT Drug delivery systems (gels; nicotinic acetylcholine receptor agonists for treating dry eye disease) IT Lacrimal gland (increasing hydration and lubrication of; nicotinic acetylcholine receptor agonists for treating dry eye disease) IT Drug delivery systems (infusion pumps; nicotinic acetylcholine receptor agonists for treating dry eye disease) IT Drug delivery systems (infusions; nicotinic acetylcholine receptor agonists for treating dry eye disease) ΙT Drug delivery systems (inhalants, nebularized liqs.; nicotinic acetylcholine receptor agonists for treating dry eye disease) Drug delivery systems TΤ (liposomes, topical; nicotinic acetylcholine receptor agonists for treating dry eye disease) ΤТ Drug delivery systems (liposomes; nicotinic acetylcholine receptor agonists for treating dry eye disease) IT Drug delivery systems (ligs.; nicotinic acetylcholine receptor agonists for treating dry eye disease) TT Drug delivery systems (nasal sprays; nicotinic acetylcholine receptor agonists for treating dry eye disease) IT Contact lenses Drug delivery systems Hydration, physiological Lubrication Nicotinic agonists Sjogren's syndrome (nicotinic acetylcholine receptor agonists for treating dry eye disease) ΙT Drug delivery systems (ointments, creams; nicotinic acetylcholine receptor agonists for treating dry eye disease) IT Drug delivery systems (ointments; nicotinic acetylcholine receptor agonists for treating dry eye disease) TΤ Drug delivery systems (ophthalmic; nicotinic acetylcholine receptor agonists for treating dry eye disease) IT Drug delivery systems (oral; nicotinic acetylcholine receptor agonists for treating dry eye disease) TT Alkaloids, biological studies RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (piperidine; nicotinic acetylcholine receptor agonists for treating dry eye disease)

```
IT
     Drug delivery systems
        (powders; nicotinic acetylcholine receptor
        agonists for treating dry eye disease)
     Drug delivery systems
IT
        (solns., nasal; nicotinic acetylcholine
        receptor agonists for treating dry eye disease)
TΤ
     Drug delivery systems
        (sprays; nicotinic acetylcholine receptor
        agonists for treating dry eye disease)
ΙT
     Mucins
     RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL
     (Biological study); PROC (Process)
        (stimulation of mucosal goblet cells release of; nicotinic
        acetylcholine receptor agonists for treating dry eye
        disease)
     Drug delivery systems
TΤ
        (suppositories; nicotinic acetylcholine
        receptor agonists for treating dry eye disease)
TT
     Drug delivery systems
        (suspensions; nicotinic acetylcholine
        receptor agonists for treating dry eye disease)
ΙT
     Drug delivery systems
        (sustained-release; nicotinic acetylcholine
        receptor agonists for treating dry eye disease)
IT
     Drug delivery systems
        (topical; nicotinic acetylcholine receptor
        agonists for treating dry eye disease)
TΤ
     Drug delivery systems
        (transdermal; nicotinic acetylcholine
        receptor agonists for treating dry eye disease)
     54-11-5, Nicotine 54-11-5D, Nicotine
IT
                 90-69-7, Lobeline
                                      90-69-7D, Lobeline, analogs
                                                                     108-98-5D,
     , analogs
     Thiophenol, p-alkyl derivs. 15585-43-0, Trans-
     Metanicotine 15585-43-0D, Trans-Metanicotine,
                                            138261-41-3D, Imidacloprid, analogs
               138261-41-3, Imidacloprid
     analogs
     140111-52-0, Epibatidine 140111-52-0D,
     Epibatidine, analogs 355114-70-4
     RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES
     (Uses)
        (nicotinic acetylcholine receptor
        agonists for treating dry eye disease)
              THERE ARE 52 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
RE.CNT
       52
RE
(1) Anon; WO 9746554 1997 HCAPLUS
(2) Anon; WO 9834593 1998 HCAPLUS
(3) Badio; Eur J Pharmacol 1997, V321, P189 HCAPLUS
(4) Baldridge, W; J Neuroscience 1996, V16, P5060 HCAPLUS
(5) Bencherif; US 5922723 1999 HCAPLUS
(6) Benowitz, N; Neuronal Nicotinic Receptors: Pharmacology and Therapeutic
    Opportunities 1999, P213 HCAPLUS
(7) Brioni, J; Adv Pharmacol 1997, V37, P153 HCAPLUS
(8) Brioni, J; Behav Neural Biol 1996, V59, P57
(9) Caldwell; US 5861423 1999 HCAPLUS
(10) Carstens, E; J Neurophysiol 1998, V80, P465 HCAPLUS
(11) Coles, S; Am J Pathology 1979, V94, P459 HCAPLUS
(12) Crooks; US 5830904 1998 HCAPLUS
(13) Dartt, D; Lacrimal Gland, Tear Film and Dry Eye Syndromes 1994, P1 MEDLINE (14) Finnie, I; Clin Sci 1996, V91, P359 HCAPLUS
(15) Forstner, G; Adv Exp Med Biol 1982, V144, P199 HCAPLUS
(16) Garvey, D; J Med Chem 1994, V37, P4455 HCAPLUS
(17) Gilbard; US 4753945 1988 HCAPLUS
```

(18) Gilbard; US 4868154 1989 HCAPLUS

- (19) Gilbard, J; Arch Ophthal 1991, V109, P672 MEDLINE
- (20) Gilbard, J; CLAO Jour 1996, V22(2), P141 MEDLINE
- (21) Gilbard, J; Inv Opthal Vis Sci 1990, V31, P1381 MEDLINE
- (22) Gilbard, J; Inv Opthal Vis Sci 1994, V112, P1614 HCAPLUS
- (23) Holladay, M; Neuronal Nicotinic Receptors 1999, P253 HCAPLUS
- (24) Hummer, B; Klin Wochenschr 1988, V66, P161
- (25) Jensen; Poster Presentation at American Academy of Optometry Annual Meeting 1999
- (26) Jumblatt, J; Exp Eye Res 1998, V67, P341 HCAPLUS
- (27) Kaunitz, J; J Pharmacol Exp Ther 1993, V265, P948 HCAPLUS
- (28) Kem; US 5741802 1998 HCAPLUS
- (29) Kessler, T; Adv Exp Med Biol 1994, V350, P393 MEDLINE
- (30) Kuo; Am J Physiol 1992, V263, PL161 HCAPLUS
- (31) Lang, M; Klin Wochenschr 1988, V66, P170 HCAPLUS
- (32) Latli, B; J Med Chem 1999, V42, P2227 HCAPLUS
- (33) Leino, M; Ocular Therapeutics and Drug Delivery, A multidisciplinary Approach 1996, P245 HCAPLUS
- (34) Lemp, M; Corena 1990, V9, PS48
- (35) Matsushima, D; J Pharm Sci 1995, V84, P365 HCAPLUS
- (36) McDonald; US 5723477 1998 HCAPLUS
- (37) Morris, G; J Clin Gastroenterol 1998, V27, PS53
- (38) Nakamura, M; Exp Eye Res 1997, V65, P569 HCAPLUS
- (39) Novack, G; Curr Opin Ophthalmol 1994, V5, P110 MEDLINE
- (40) Pullen, R; Ann R Coll Engl 1996, V78, P85
- (41) Richardson, P; Eur J Respir Dis Suppl 1987, V153, P43 MEDLINE
- (42) Rolando, M; Adv Exp Med Bio 1994, V350, P249 MEDLINE
- (43) Shen; US 5817679 1998 HCAPLUS
- (44) Sopori, M; Neuronal Nicotine Receptors: Pharmacology and Therapeutic Oppostunities P197
- (45) Stern, M; Adv Exp Med Biol 1998, V438, P643 MEDLINE
- (46) Vernier, J; J Med Chem 1999, V42, P1684 HCAPLUS
- (47) Villemagne, V; Neuronal Nicotinic Receptors 1999, P235 HCAPLUS
- (48) Wakakura, M; Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol 1998, V236, P934 HCAPLUS
- (49) Wanner, A; Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1996, V154, P1868 MEDLINE
- (50) Yanni; US 5696166 1997 HCAPLUS
- (51) Yerxa; US 5900407 1999 HCAPLUS
- (52) Zijlstra, F; Gut 1994, V35, P247 HCAPLUS
- IT 54-11-5, Nicotine 54-11-5D, Nicotine , analogs 15585-43-0, Trans-Metanicotine 15585-43-0D, Trans-Metanicotine, analogs 140111-52-0, Epibatidine 140111-52-0D,

Epibatidine, analogs 355114-70-4

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(nicotinic acetylcholine receptor

agonists for treating dry eye disease)

- RN 54-11-5 HCAPLUS
- CN Pyridine, 3-[(2S)-1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

RN 54-11-5 HCAPLUS

CN Pyridine, 3-[(2S)-1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry: Rotation (-).

RN 15585-43-0 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

RN 15585-43-0 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

RN 140111-52-0 HCAPLUS

CN 7-Azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane, 2-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-, (1R,2R,4S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 140111-52-0 HCAPLUS

CN 7-Azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane, 2-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-, (1R,2R,4S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 355114-70-4 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)-, (2R,3R)-2,3-dihydroxybutanedioate (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 15585-43-0 CMF C10 H14 N2

Double bond geometry as shown.

CM 2

CRN 87-69-4 CMF C4 H6 O6

Absolute stereochemistry.

L130 ANSWER 8 OF 20 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

AN 2000:881121 HCAPLUS

DN 134:42065

TI Preparation of aryl substituted olefinic amines as nicotinic cholinergic receptor agonists

IN Dull, Maurice Dull; Miller, Craig Harrison; Caldwell, William Scott; Lynm, Dwo; Bhatti, Balwinder Singh; Schmitt, Jeffrey Daniel; Byrd, Gary Dwight; Hadimani, Srishailkumar Basawannappa

PA Targacept, Inc., USA

SO PCT Int. Appl., 92 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English

IC ICM C07D213-74
ICS C07D213-82; C07D213-65; C07D213-70; C07D213-26; C07D213-89; A61K031-44; A61K031-505

```
KIND DATE
                                           APPLICATION NO.
                                                            DATE
    PATENT NO.
                                           ______
                            _____
                            20001214
    WO 2000075110
                                           WO 2000-US15560 20000606
                      A1
PΙ
        W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN,
             CR, CU, CZ, CZ, DE, DE, DK, DK, DM, DZ, EE, EE, ES, FI, FI, GB,
             GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ,
             LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO,
             NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT,
             TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU,
             TJ, TM
                    KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY,
         RW: GH, GM,
             DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ,
             CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                           US 1999-327774
                                                             19990607
                       В1
    US 6492399
                            20021210
                                           US 2000-570226
                                                             20000512
    US 6455554
                       В1
                            20020924
                                           EP 2000-938183
                                                             20000606
                            20020313
    EP 1185514
                       Α1
            AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO
                                           JP 2001-501591
                                                             20000606
    JP 2003501416
                       Т2
                            20030114
PRAI US 1999-327141
                       Α
                            19990607
    US 1999-327774
                       Α
                            19990607
    US 1998-98133
                       Α2
                            19980616
                            20000606
    WO 2000-US15560
                       W
OS
    MARPAT 134:42065
GΙ
```

$$\begin{array}{c|c} O_2N & & H \\ & N & Me \\ & & \\ H_2N & N & & II \end{array}$$

AΒ The title compds. (I) [wherein X, X1, X2, Y1, and Y2 = independently N, N(:0), or substituted C; < 3 of X, X1, X2, Y1, and Y2 = N or N(:0) and .ltoreq. 1 of X, X1, X2, Y1, and Y2 = N(:0); m + n = 1-6; B1 = 2-carbon bridging group; Z, Z1, E, E1, E2, and E3 = independently = H or Me] were prepd. and the compds. tested for the treatment of central nervous system (CNS) disorders. For example, amination of 4-bromo-1-butene with Me-NH2 (57.6%), followed by N-protection with benzoyl chloride (56.3%), Pd-catalyzed coupling of the olefin with 2-amino-5-bromo-3-nitropyridine (51.7%), and deprotection (66.7%) afforded (3E)-N-methyl-4-(5-nitro-6aminopyridin-3-yl)-3-buten-1-amine (II). II exhibited good high affinity binding to certain CNS nicotinic receptors with Ki of 3 nM. It exhibited an Emax value of 0% for dopamine release relative to (S)-(-)-nicotine, indicating selectivity in eliciting neurotransmitter release. In the rubidium ion flux assay, II gave an EC50 value of 26,000 nM and an Emax value of 22%. Neurotransmitter release

from rat brain synaptosomes in the presence of II was measured as an Emax value of 33%. Finally, II exhibited Emax values of 10% and 11% at concns. of 100 .mu.M for muscle-type and ganglionic-type receptors, resp. Thus, I provide a therapeutic window for utilization in the treatment of CNS disorders without undesirable side effects.

- ST aryl substituted olefinic amine prepn nicotinic cholinergic receptor agonist; pyridylbutenamine pyridylpentenamine prepn central nervous system disorder treatment
- IT Nervous system agents Nicotinic agonists

(prepn. of aryl substituted olefinic amine nicotinic cholinergic receptor agonists by Pd-catalyzed coupling of olefins with aryl halides)

- IT Nicotinic receptors
  - RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)

(prepn. of aryl substituted olefinic amine nicotinic cholinergic receptor agonists by Pd-catalyzed coupling of olefins with aryl halides)

- IT 312728-32-8P 312728-33-9P 312728-38-4P 312728-46-4P 312728-53-3P RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)
  - (prepn. of aryl substituted olefinic amine nicotinic cholinergic receptor agonists by Pd-catalyzed coupling of olefins with aryl halides)
- IT 312728-27-1P 312728-30-6P 312728-36-2P 312728-41-9P 312728-44-2P 312728-49-7P 312728-50-0P 312728-55-5P 312728-56-6P 312737-86-3P 312737-87-4P 312737-88-5P 312737-90-9P 312737-91-0P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(prepn. of aryl substituted olefinic amine nicotinic cholinergic receptor agonists by Pd-catalyzed coupling of olefins with aryl halides)

- IT 51-61-6, Dopamine, biological studies 54-11-5, Nicotine
  RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL
  (Biological study); PROC (Process)
  - (prepn. of aryl substituted olefinic amine nicotinic cholinergic receptor agonists by Pd-catalyzed coupling of olefins with aryl halides)
- IT 85-41-6, Phthalimide 144-62-7, Oxalic acid, reactions 526-99-8, 617-89-0, Furfurylamine 625-31-0, 4-Penten-2-ol Galactaric acid 626-55-1, 3-Bromopyridine 5162-44-7, 625-92-3, 3,5-Dibromopyridine 6945-68-2, 2-Amino-5-bromo-3-nitropyridine 7752-82-1, 4-Bromo-1-butene 15448-47-2, (R)-(+)-Propylene oxide, reactions 2-Amino-5-bromopyrimidine 15585-43-0, (3E)-N-Methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-3-buten-1-amine 20826-04-4, 5-Bromonicotinic acid 85148-26-1, 3-Chloro-5trifluoromethylpyridine
  - RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
    (prepn. of aryl substituted olefinic amine nicotinic cholinergic receptor agonists by Pd-catalyzed coupling of olefins with aryl halides)
- 52753-86-3P, 4-Penten-2-ol 38369-88-9P, N-Methyl-3-buten-1-amine TT 59867-48-0P 64584-92-5P p-Toluenesulfonate 74115-13-2P, 3-Bromo-5-hydroxypyridine 95064-89-4P, N-Methyl-4-penten-2-amine 189274-80-4P, (4E)-N-Methyl-5-(3-pyridyl)-4-penten-2-amine 212332-40-6P, 5-Bromo-3-isopropoxypyridine 216689-94-0P, 3-Bromo-5-ethylthiopyridine 252870-55-6P 252870-54-5P 252870-43-2P 252870-53-4P 252870-64-7P, (4E) -5-(3-Pyridyl) -4-penten-2-ol 252870-66-9P, (4E)-5-(3-Pyridyl)-4penten-2-ol p-Toluenesulfonate 252870-83-0P, N-Methyl-N-(tertbutoxycarbonyl)-4-penten-2-amine 252870-91-0P 252870-93-2P

```
252870-97-6P
     252870-95-4P
                                  264228-42-4P, N-Methyl-N-(3-buten-1-
                    284040-72-8P, 3-Bromo-5-isobutoxypyridine
                                                               303031-43-8P
     yl)benzamide
                    312728-28-2P, N-Methyl-N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-3-buten-1-
     312728-26-0P
                            312728-31-7P 312728-34-0P
                                                         312728-35-1P
             312728-29-3P
                    312728-39-5P, (3E)-N-Methyl-N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(3-
     312728-37-3P
                                  312728-40-8P
     pyridinyl)-3-buten-1-amine
                                                312728-42-0P,
     (4E)-N-Methyl-N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-5-(3-pyridyl)-4-penten-2-amine
                                   312728-47-5P
                                                312728-48-6P
                                                                312728-51-1P
     312728-43-1P
                    312728-45-3P
     312728-52-2P
                    312728-54-4P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (prepn. of aryl substituted olefinic amine nicotinic cholinergic
        receptor agonists by Pd-catalyzed coupling of olefins with aryl
        halides)
              THERE ARE 43 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
RE.CNT
(1) Anon; US 5597919 A 1997 HCAPLUS
(2) Anon; US 5663356 A 1997 HCAPLUS
(3) Bencherif, M; WO 9620600 A 1996 HCAPLUS
(4) Bencherif, M; WO 9636637 A 1996 HCAPLUS
(5) Bencherif, M; WO 0007600 A 2000 HCAPLUS
(6) Carson, M; US 4672066 A 1987 HCAPLUS
(7) Cashman, J; Drug Metab Dispos 1988, V16(4), P616 HCAPLUS
(8) Chung, F; US 5114969 A 1992 HCAPLUS
(9) Ciba Geigy AG; EP 0405391 A 1991 HCAPLUS
(10) Crooks, P; WO 9620929 A 1996 HCAPLUS
(11) Damaj, M; US 5914337 A 1999 HCAPLUS
(12) Dull, G; US 5616716 A 1997 HCAPLUS
(13) Dull, G; WO 9740011 A 1997 HCAPLUS
(14) Dull, G; WO 9837071 A 1998 HCAPLUS
(15) Georgia Tech Res Inst; WO 9521822 A 1995 HCAPLUS
(16) Gol'Dfarb, Y; Izv Akad Nauk SSSR, Ser Khim 1970, 8, P1883 HCAPLUS
(17) Guthrie, R; US 4786646 A 1988 HCAPLUS
(18) Guthrie, R; J Med Chem 1989, V32(8), P1820 HCAPLUS
(19) Hansch, C; Chem Rev 1991, V91, P165 HCAPLUS
(20) Hoegberg, T; J Med Chem 1988, V31(5), P913 HCAPLUS
(21) Hoegberg, T; Journal of Medicinal Chemistry 1988, V31(5), P913 HCAPLUS
(22) Hoffmann La Roche; EP 0094080 A 1983 HCAPLUS
(23) Hoffmann La Roche; EP 0299379 A 1989 HCAPLUS
(24) Kisaki, T; JP 52134094 A 1977 HCAPLUS
(25) Kisaki, T; JP 54006639 B 1979 HCAPLUS
(26) Lippiello, P; US 5811442 A 1998 HCAPLUS
(27) Lippiello, P; Drug Dev Res 1996, V38(3-4), P169 HCAPLUS
(28) Lippiello, P; J Pharmacol Exp Ther 1996, V279(3), P1422 HCAPLUS
(29) Park, H; WO 9965876 A 1999 HCAPLUS
(30) Pechiney Progil SA; FR 2031868 A 1970 HCAPLUS
(31) Pennwalt Corp; EP 0222099 A 1987 HCAPLUS
(32) Reynolds Tobacco Co R; EP 0559413 A 1993 HCAPLUS
(33) Reynolds Tobacco Co R; EP 0571139 A 1993 HCAPLUS
(34) Ruecroft, G; US 5663356 A 1997 HCAPLUS
(35) Ruecroft, G; WO 9740013 A 1997 HCAPLUS
(36) Smith Carr, J; WO 9620599 A 1996 HCAPLUS
(37) Stoyanovich, F; Izv Akad Nauk SSSR, Ser Khim 1970, 11, P2585 HCAPLUS
(38) Tilley, J; US 4551460 A 1985 HCAPLUS
(39) Tilley, J; J Med Chem 1988, V31(2), P466 HCAPLUS
(40) Univ Virginia Commonwealth; WO 9907369 A 1999 HCAPLUS
(41) Vernier, J; WO 9631475 A 1996 HCAPLUS
(42) Yamamoto, I; Agr Biol Chem 1968, V32(11), P1341 HCAPLUS
(43) Yamamoto, I; Agr Biol Chem 1968, V32(11), P1341 HCAPLUS
     54-11-5, Nicotine
     RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL
     (Biological study); PROC (Process)
```

(prepn. of aryl substituted olefinic amine nicotinic cholinergic

RE

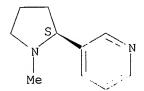
ΙT

receptor agonists by Pd-catalyzed coupling of olefins with aryl halides)

RN 54-11-5 HCAPLUS

CN Pyridine, 3-[(2S)-1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).



IT 15585-43-0, (3E)-N-Methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-3-buten-1-amine
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(prepn. of aryl substituted olefinic amine nicotinic cholinergic

receptor agonists by Pd-catalyzed coupling of olefins with aryl halides)

RN 15585-43-0 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

```
L130 ANSWER 9 OF 20 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS
```

AN 2000:756513 HCAPLUS

DN 133:317546

TI Pharmaceutical compositions for inhibition of cytokine production and secretion

IN Bencherif, Merouane

PA Targacept, Inc., USA

SO PCT Int. Appl., 64 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English

IC ICM A61K031-00

CC 1-7 (Pharmacology)

Section cross-reference(s): 63

FAN. CNT 2

FAN.	CNT	2		O. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE  62767 A2 20001026 WO 2000-US10551 20000420  62767 A3 20010308  AE, AL, AM, AT, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, CZ, DE, DE, DK, DK, EE, EE, ES, FI, FI, GB, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM  GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF,																
	PAT	ENT 1	NO.		KI	ND	DATE		A	PPLI	CATI	ON NC	DATE							
PI						_				W	WO 2000-US10551 20000					)420				
		₩:	CZ, ID, LV, SI,	CZ, IL, MD, SK,	DE, IN, MG, SK,	DE, IS, MK, SL,	DK, JP, MN, TJ,	DK, KE, MW, TM,	EE, KG, MX, TR,	EE, KP, NO, TT,	ES, KR, NZ, UA,	FI, KZ, PL,	FI, LC, PT,	GB, LK, RO,	GH, LR, RU,	GM, LS, SD,	HR, LT, SE,	HU, LU, SG,		
		RW: 6166 1171	GH, DK, CG,	GM, ES, CI,	KE, FI, CM,	LS, FR, GA,	MW, GB, GN, 2000	SD, GR, GW, 1226	SL, IE, ML,	SZ, IT, MR, U	TZ, LU, NE, S 19	MC, SN, 99-2	NL, TD, 9518	PT, TG	SE,	BF,				
		T T / T	121		A2 20020116							J J		_	20000420					

```
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO
                                           BR 2000-9869
                                                             20000420
                            20020326
     BR 2000009869
                      Α
     JP 2002542188
                       T2
                                           JP 2000-611904
                                                             20000420
                            20021210
                                           US 2000-656284
                                                             20000906
                       В1
                            20021203
     US 6489349
PRAI US 1999-295181
                       Α
                            19990420
                       В2
                            19960423
    US 1996-631761
                            20000420
    WO 2000-US10551
                       W
os
    MARPAT 133:317546
     Pharmaceutical compns. contg. compds. that affect cytokine prodn. and/or
AΒ
     secretion, such as aryl substituted olefinic amine compds.,
    pyridyloxylalkylamines and phenoxyalkylamines, and aryl substituted amine
     compds., such as 3-aminophenyl amine compds. are described. The compns.
     are useful for the prevention or treatment of conditions, diseases and
     disorders assocd. with dysfunction, e.g., undesirably high levels of
     cytokine prodn. and/or secretion, such as inflammatory bowel disease,
     inflammation, arthritis, cachexia in neoplastic diseases or assocd. with
     AIDS, and autoimmune diseases. The compds. of the present invention, in
     the therapeutic amts. used, do not cause any appreciable effects at muscle
     and ganglionic sites, thus indicating a lack of undesirable side effects
     of those compds. Cytokine inhibition was evaluated in human monocytic
     leukemia cells (MonoMac 6 cells) and human erythroleukemia bone marrow
     cells (TF-1 cells); ED50 and Emax for (Z)-metanicotine
    monofumarate were 100 nM and 100%, and for (E)-4-[3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-
     3-buten-1-amine monofumarate were 0.2 nM and 100%, resp.
     amine cytokine inflammation cachexia autoimmune disease
ST
ΙT
     Cachexia
        (assocd. with AIDS; compns. contq. alkyl and aryl substituted amines
        for inhibition of cytokine prodn. and secretion)
ΙT
     Cachexia
        (cancerous; compns. contg. alkyl and aryl substituted amines for
        inhibition of cytokine prodn. and secretion)
IΤ
     AIDS (disease)
     Anti-AIDS agents
     Anti-inflammatory agents
     Antiarthritics
     Autoimmune disease
     Drug delivery systems
        (compns. contq. alkyl and aryl substituted amines for inhibition of
        cytokine prodn. and secretion)
IT
     Cytokines
     RL: ADV (Adverse effect, including toxicity); BPR (Biological process);
     BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC
        (compns. contq. alkyl and aryl substituted amines for inhibition of
        cytokine prodn. and secretion)
IT
     Amines, biological studies
     RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES
     (Uses)
        (compns. contg. alkyl and aryl substituted amines for inhibition of
        cytokine prodn. and secretion)
                            112086-55-2
ΙT
     1129-68-6 15585-43-0
                                          119981-51-0
     132424-10-3
                   180740-78-7 180915-55-3
                                              189274-80-4
                   198976-89-5
                                 198976-90-8
                                                198976-91-9
                                                              198976-92-0
     198976-88-4
     198976-93-1
                   198976-94-2
                                 198976-95-3
                                                198976-96-4
                                                              198976-97-5
     198976-98-6
                   198976-99-7
                                 198977-00-3
                                               198977-01-4
                                                              198977-02-5
     198977-03-6
                   198977-04-7
                                 198977-07-0
                                               198977-08-1
                                                              198977-09-2
     198977-10-5
                   198977-11-6
                                 198977-12-7
                                               198977-13-8
                                                              198977-14-9
     198977-15-0
                   198977-16-1
                                 198977-17-2
                                               198977-18-3
                                                              198977-19-4
                                               198977-23-0
                                                              198977-24-1
     198977-20-7
                   198977-21-8
                                 198977-22-9
                                               198977-28-5
                                 198977-27-4
                                                              198977-29-6
     198977-25-2
                   198977-26-3
```

198977-36-5

198977-30-9

198977-31-0

198977-37-6

198977-38-7

 198977-39-8
 198977-40-1
 198977-41-2
 212332-31-5
 212332-33-7

 246137-85-9
 246137-86-0
 303104-02-1
 303104-59-8
 303104-61-2

 303104-63-4
 303104-65-6
 303104-67-8
 303104-69-0
 303104-71-4

303104-74-7 303104-76-9 303104-80-5 303104-82-7

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(compns. contg. alkyl and aryl substituted amines for inhibition of cytokine prodn. and secretion)

## IT 1129-68-6 15585-43-0 180915-55-3

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(compns. contg. alkyl and aryl substituted amines for inhibition of cytokine prodn. and secretion)

RN 1129-68-6 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3Z)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

RN 15585-43-0 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

RN 180915-55-3 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3Z)-, (2E)-2-butenedioate (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 1129-68-6

CMF C10 H14 N2

Double bond geometry as shown.

CM 2

CRN 110-17-8

CMF C4 H4 O4

Double bond geometry as shown.

```
L130 ANSWER 10 OF 20 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS
    2000:553442 HCAPLUS
    133:168383
DN
ΤI
    Pharmaceutical compositions containing nicotine or a
    ligand of nicotine receptors and a monamine oxidase
    inhibitor and their use for treating tobacco withdrawal
    symptoms
    Caille, Dominique; George, Pascal; Jegham, Samir; Robineau, Pascale;
ΙN
    Scatton, Bernard; Zivkovic, Branimir
PΑ
    Sanofi-Synthelabo, Fr.
SO
    PCT Int. Appl., 37 pp.
    CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
    Patent
LA
    French
IC
    ICM A61K045-06
    ICS A61K031-535; A61K031-465; A61K031-42
     63-6 (Pharmaceuticals)
    Section cross-reference(s): 1
FAN.CNT 1
    PATENT NO.
                     KIND DATE
                                          APPLICATION NO.
                                                           DATE
     -----
                     ____
                                          _____
                                          WO 2000-FR193 20000128
                     A1 20000810
ΡI
    WO 2000045846
            AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU,
            CZ, DE, DK, DM, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL,
             IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA,
            MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI,
             SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM,
            AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE,
             DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF,
             CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
    FR 2788982
                                                           19990202
                      A1
                           20000804
                                          FR 1999-1144
    FR 2788982
                      В1
                           20020802
                                          EP 2000-901660
                                                           20000128
    EP 1150715
                      A1
                          20011107
            AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO
                    T2
                                          JP 2000-596965
                                                           20000128
    JP 2002536342
                           20021029
PRAI FR 1999-1144
                      Α
                           19990202
                           20000128
    WO 2000-FR193
                      W
    MARPAT 133:168383
OS
    The invention concerns novel pharmaceutical compns. contg.
AΒ
    nicotine or a ligand of nicotine receptors and
    a monamine oxidase inhibitor designed for treating tobacco
    withdrawal symptoms. A bilayer tablet contained befloxatone 5,
     lactose 66, microcryst. cellulose 20, povidone 4, crospovidone 4, and
    magnesium stearate 1% in the first layer, and nicotine
    polacrylix 5, microcryst. cellulose 20 povidone 4, hydroxypropyl Me
    cellulose 25, magnesium stearate 1, and lactose q.s. 100% in the second
    layer.
    pharmaceutical nicotine receptor monamine oxidase inhibitor;
ST
    tobacco withdrawal symptom tablet befloxatone
    nicotine
TT
    Drug delivery systems
        (capsules; pharmaceutical compns. contg. nicotine
```

or ligand of nicotine receptors and monamine

oxidase inhibitor and their use for treating tobacco

```
withdrawal symptoms)
    Drug delivery systems
TΥ
        (chewing gums; pharmaceutical compns. contg. nicotine
        or ligand of nicotine receptors and monamine
        oxidase inhibitor and their use for treating tobacco
        withdrawal symptoms)
    Drug delivery systems
TT
        (inhalants; pharmaceutical compns. contg. nicotine
        or ligand of nicotine receptors and monamine
        oxidase inhibitor and their use for treating tobacco
        withdrawal symptoms)
ΙT
    Drug delivery systems
        (injections; pharmaceutical compns. contg. nicotine
        or ligand of nicotine receptors and monamine
        oxidase inhibitor and their use for treating tobacco
        withdrawal symptoms)
IT
    Drug delivery systems
        (nasal; pharmaceutical compns. contg. nicotine or
        ligand of nicotine receptors and monamine oxidase
        inhibitor and their use for treating tobacco
        withdrawal symptoms)
IT
    Drug delivery systems
        (oral; pharmaceutical compns. contg. nicotine or
        ligand of nicotine receptors and monamine oxidase
        inhibitor and their use for treating tobacco
        withdrawal symptoms)
ΙT
    Drug delivery systems
        (parenterals; pharmaceutical compns. contg. nicotine
        or ligand of nicotine receptors and monamine
        oxidase inhibitor and their use for treating tobacco
        withdrawal symptoms)
TT
    Nicotinic receptors
    RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES
        (pharmaceutical compns. contg. nicotine or ligand
        of nicotine receptors and monamine oxidase
        inhibitor and their use for treating tobacco
        withdrawal symptoms)
TT
    Drug delivery systems
        (suppositories; pharmaceutical compns. contg.
       nicotine or ligand of nicotine receptors
        and monamine oxidase inhibitor and their use for treating
        tobacco withdrawal symptoms)
TT
    Drug delivery systems
        (tablets; pharmaceutical compns. contg. nicotine or
        ligand of nicotine receptors and monamine oxidase
        inhibitor and their use for treating tobacco
       withdrawal symptoms)
IT
    Drug delivery systems
        (tapes; pharmaceutical compns. contg. nicotine or
        ligand of nicotine receptors and monamine oxidase
        inhibitor and their use for treating tobacco
       withdrawal symptoms)
IT
    Drug delivery systems
        (transdermal; pharmaceutical compns. contg. nicotine
        or ligand of nicotine receptors and monamine
        oxidase inhibitor and their use for treating tobacco
        withdrawal symptoms)
     9001-66-5
ΙT
    RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (inhibitors; pharmaceutical compns. contg. nicotine
```

or ligand of nicotine receptors and monamine

oxidase inhibitor and their use for treating tobacco withdrawal symptoms) 90-69-7, Lobelin 262-20-4, TT 54-11-5, Nicotine Phenoxathiin 357-70-0, Galantamine 485-35-8, Cytisine **538-79-4** 555-57-7, Pargyline 14611-51-9, L-Deprenyl , Metanicotine 29218-27-7, Toloxatone 60762-57-4, Pirlindole 18464-39-6, Caroxazone 63638-91-5, Brofaromine 71320-77-9, Moclobemide 64840-90-0, Eperisone 76990-56-2, Milacemide 77518-07-1, Amiflamine 75603-31-5, An 072 93438-65-4, Conantokin g 94011-82-2, Bazinaprine 91406-11-0, Esuprone 117854-28-1, Befol 103878-84-8, Lazabemide 105365-76-2, Rs8359 134564-82-2, Befloxatone 135204-83-0, t794 119386-96-8, Mofegiline 136236-51-6, Rasagiline 140111-52-0, Epibatidine 150366-18-0, e 2011 147402-53-7, Abt-418 156137-99-4, Rapacuronium bromide 156223-05-1, Gts-21 161416-98-4, a 85380 161417-03-4, Abt 089 178419-47-1, AR-R 17779 176773-86-7 176773-68-5 164523-00-6 179120-92-4, Altinicline 183288-99-5, 189439-84-7 189439-39-2 189439-83-6 Rjr 2403 190733-50-7 190789-14-1 190789-52-7 190733-42-7 190733-47-2 195211-53-1, Dbo 83 191611-76-4, Sib 1553a 205187-44-6, KP 9 198283-73-7, Abt 594 207391-34-2 207391-48-8 207391-08-0 207391-13-7 207391-21-7 214901-35-6 215367-30-9 207391-53-5 214189-84-1 214189-85-2 216579-73-6 215367-62-7 215367-72-9 216579-65-6 215367-49-0 216853-29-1 216581-23-6 216581-38-3 216853-05-3 216580-87-9 216970-31-9 216970-32-0 216970-33-1 220100-50-5 216853-36-0 223795-00-4 223796-26-7 223796-36-9 223796-52-9 223797-21-5 287973-24-4 223797-32-8 224818-46-6 287973-22-2 287973-23-3 287973-25-5 287973-26-6 287973-27-7 287973-28-8 287973-29-9 287980-51-2, GW 287973-30-2 287973-31-3 287973-32-4 287973-33-5 287980-52-3, RJR 2531 287980-53-4, RJR 2557 280430 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (pharmaceutical compns. contg. nicotine or ligand of nicotine receptors and monamine oxidase inhibitor and their use for treating tobacco withdrawal symptoms) THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD RE.CNT RE (1) Cinciripini, P; ONCOLOGY 1998 (2) La Roche, H; WO 9528934 A 1995 HCAPLUS (3) Williams, J; US 5803081 A 1998 HCAPLUS IT 54-11-5, Nicotine 538-79-4, Metanicotine 140111-52-0, Epibatidine 147402-53-7, Abt-418 156223-05-1, Gts-21 **161417-03-4**, Abt 089 179120-92-4, Altinicline 183288-99-5, Rjr 2403 191611-76-4, Sib 1553a 198283-73-7, Abt 594 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (pharmaceutical compns. contg. nicotine or ligand of nicotine receptors and monamine oxidase inhibitor and their use for treating tobacco withdrawal symptoms) RN 54-11-5 HCAPLUS Pyridine, 3-[(2S)-1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

RN 538-79-4 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 140111-52-0 HCAPLUS

CN 7-Azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane, 2-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-, (1R,2R,4S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 147402-53-7 HCAPLUS

CN Isoxazole, 3-methyl-5-[(2S)-1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 156223-05-1 HCAPLUS

CN 2,3'-Bipyridine, 3-[(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methylene]-3,4,5,6-tetrahydro-, dihydrochloride, (3E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

## ●2 HC1

RN 161417-03-4 HCAPLUS CN Pyridine, 2-methyl-3-[(2S)-2-pyrrolidinylmethoxy]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

RN 179120-92-4 HCAPLUS
CN Pyridine, 3-ethynyl-5-[(2S)-1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

RN 183288-99-5 HCAPLUS
CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)-, (2E)-2-butenedioate (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 15585-43-0 CMF C10 H14 N2 Double bond geometry as shown.

CM 2

CRN 110-17-8 CMF C4 H4 O4

Double bond geometry as shown.

RN 191611-76-4 HCAPLUS

CN Phenol, 4-[[2-(1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinyl)ethyl]thio]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 198283-73-7 HCAPLUS

CN Pyridine, 5-[(2R)-2-azetidinylmethoxy]-2-chloro- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

L130 ANSWER 11 OF 20 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

AN 2000:277840 HCAPLUS

DN 132:313697

TI Irrigation solution for inhibition of pain and inflammation

IN Demopulos, Gregory A.; Palmer, Pamela P.; Herz, Jeffrey M.

PA Omeros Medical Systems, Inc., USA

SO PCT Int. Appl., 115 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English

IC ICM A61K031-00

CC 63-6 (Pharmaceuticals)

Section cross-reference(s): 1, 2, 13

FAN.CNT 9

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

```
WO 1999-US24558
    WO 2000023062
                       A2
                            20000427
                                                            19991020
PΙ
                            20000727
    WO 2000023062
                       A3
            AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU,
        W:
             CZ, DE, DK, DM, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL,
             IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA,
             MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI,
             SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM,
             AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE,
             DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF,
             CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                           US 2001-839633
                                                            20010420
                            20020307
    US 2002028798
                       A1
                            19981020
PRAI US 1998-105044P
                       Ρ
    US 1994-353775
                       В2
                            19941212
                            19951212
    WO 1995-US16028
                       Α2
                       Α2
                            19960626
    US 1996-670699
    US 1998-72913
                       A2
                            19980504
    US 1998-105026P
                       Ρ
                            19981020
    US 1998-105029P
                       Ρ
                            19981020
    US 1998-105166P
                       Ρ
                            19981021
    US 1998-107256P
                       Ρ
                            19981105
    WO 1999-US24557
                       Α2
                            19991020
    WO 1999-US24558
                       Α2
                            19991020
    WO 1999-US24625
                       Α2
                            19991020
    WO 1999-US24672
                       Α2
                            19991020
    WO 1999-US26330
                       A2
                            19991105
AΒ
    A method and soln. for perioperatively inhibiting a variety of pain and
    inflammation processes at wounds from general surgical procedures
    including oral/dental procedures. The soln. preferably includes at least
    1 neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptor
    agonist and, (optionally addni. multiple pain and inflammation inhibitory
    agents at dil. concn. in a physiol. carrier, such as saline or lactated
    Ringer's soln. The soln. is applied by continuous irrigation of a wound
    during a surgical procedure for preemptive inhibition of pain and while
    avoiding undesirable side effects assocd. with oral, i.m., s.c. or i.v.
    application of larger doses of the agents. One preferred soln. to inhibit
    pain and inflammation includes a neuronal nicotinic
    acetylcholine receptor agonist, serotonin
    receptor-2 and serotonin receptor-3 antagonists, a
    histamine antagonist, a serotonin agonist, a cyclooxygenase inhibitor,
    neurokinin receptor-1 and neurokinin receptor-2
    antagonists, a purinoceptor antagonist, an ATP-sensitive potassium channel
    opener, calcium channel, bradykinin receptor-1 and bradykinin
    receptor-2 antagonists, and a .mu.-opioid agonist.
    irrigation soln. for cardiovascular and general vascular therapeutic and
    diagnostic procedures consists of a serotonin receptor-2 antagonist,
    LY-53857 50 nM.
ST
    irrigation soln inhibition pain; inflammation inhibition irrigation soln;
     serotonin antagonist irrigation soln
IT
    Potassium channel
    RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (ATP-sensitive; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and
        inflammation)
IT
    Purinoceptors
    RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (P2X, agonists; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and
        inflammation)
IT
     Purinoceptor antagonists
        (P2X; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation)
IT
     Purinoceptors
     RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (P2Y, agonists; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and
        inflammation)
```

```
Bradykinin receptors
TΤ
     Calcitonin gene-related peptide receptors
     Interleukin receptors
     Prostanoid receptors
     Tachykinin receptors
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (antagonists; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation)
TΨ
     Drug delivery systems
        (injections, i.v.; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and
        inflammation)
ΤT
     5-HT agonists
     5-HT antagonists
     Analgesics
     Anti-inflammatory agents
     Antihistamines
     Opioid antagonists
     Purinoceptor agonists
     Purinoceptor antagonists
     Thromboxane receptor antagonists
     Wound healing
        (irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation)
TΨ
     Cholinergic receptors
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation)
     Leukotriene antagonists
IΤ
     RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation)
IT
     Opioids
     RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation)
     Leukotriene receptors
TT
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (leukotriene B4, antagonists; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain
        and inflammation)
ΙT
     Leukotriene receptors
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (leukotriene D4, antagonists; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain
        and inflammation)
TΨ
     Eicosanoids
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (receptor antagonists; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and
        inflammation)
ΙT
     Drug delivery systems
        (solns.; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation)
IT
     Opioid receptors
     RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (.kappa.-opioid, agonists; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and
        inflammation)
TΤ
     Opioid receptors
     RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (.delta.-opioid, agonists; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and
        inflammation)
TT
     Opioid receptors
     RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (.mu.-opioid, agonists; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and
        inflammation)
ΙT
                             9013-93-8, Phospholipase
                                                         9029-60-1, Lipoxygenase
     9001-01-8, Kallikrein
     39391-18-9, Cyclooxygenase
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (inhibitors; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation)
ΙT
     50-48-6
               59-33-6, Mepyramine
                                     146-48-5, Yohimbine
                                                            364-62-5,
                                                        9087-70-1, Aprotinin
     Metoclopramide
                      437-38-7, Fentanyl
                                           2826-26-8
```

21829-25-4, Nifedipine

33876-97-0, SIN-1

19794-93-5, Trazodone

Terfenadine 60634-51-7, LY 53857 63675-7 74103-06-3, Ketorolac 92454-60-9, FK-409 63675-72-9, Nisoldipine 50679-08-8, Terfenadine 71800-37-8 103628-46-2. 113563-71-6, (-)-Pinacidil 128270-60-0, Hirulog Sumatriptan 129623-01-4, GR 82334 133052-90-1, GF 109203X 136553-81-6, BQ 123 142001-63-6, SR 48968 138614-30-9, HOE 140 138680-92-9 146535-11-7, AG 1296 149017-66-3, PPADS 159125-41-4 162626-99-5, FR 144420 188627-80-7, Integrelin RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation) 64285-06-9, (+)-Anatoxin-A 92142-32-0 122564-82-3 **156223-05-1** ΤТ , GTS-21 161416-43-9, A 84543 161416-98-4, A-85380 **161417-03-4** , ABT-089 179120-52-6, SIB-1765F 183288-99-5, RJR-2403 198283-73-7, ABT-594 203564-57-2 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation) 156223-05-1, GTS-21 161417-03-4, ABT-TT 089 179120-52-6, SIB-1765F 183288-99-5, RJR-2403 198283-73-7, ABT-594 203564-57-2 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation) 156223-05-1 HCAPLUS RN CN 2,3'-Bipyridine, 3-[(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methylene]-3,4,5,6-tetrahydro-, dihydrochloride, (3E) - (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

## ●2 HC1

RN 161417-03-4 HCAPLUS CN Pyridine, 2-methyl-3-[(2S)-2-pyrrolidinylmethoxy]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

RN 179120-52-6 HCAPLUS

CN Pyridine, 3-ethynyl-5-(1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinyl)-, (2E)-2-butenedioate (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 179120-51-5 CMF C12 H14 N2

CM 2

CRN 110-17-8 CMF C4 H4 O4

Double bond geometry as shown.

RN 183288-99-5 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)-, (2E)-2-butenedioate (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 15585-43-0 CMF C10 H14 N2

Double bond geometry as shown.

CM 2

CRN 110-17-8 CMF C4 H4 O4

Double bond geometry as shown.

RN 198283-73-7 HCAPLUS

CN Pyridine, 5-[(2R)-2-azetidinylmethoxy]-2-chloro- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 203564-57-2 HCAPLUS

CN Pyridine, 5-[(2S)-2-azetidinylmethoxy]-2-chloro- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

L130 ANSWER 12 OF 20 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

AN 2000:116902 HCAPLUS

DN 132:161263

TI Pharmaceutical composition using a nicotinic compound and an acetylcholinesterase inhibitor for the prevention and treatment of central nervous system disorders

IN Bencherif, Merouane

- PA R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Co., USA
- SO PCT Int. Appl., 24 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

- LA English
- IC ICM A61K031-645

ICS A61K031-645; A61K031-465

CC 1-11 (Pharmacology)

Section cross-reference(s): 27, 63

FAN.CNT 1

PAN.CNI I																		
	PATENT NO.  WO 200007600				KIND DATE				APPLICATION NO. DATE									
ΡI					A1 20000217			WO 1999-US12243 19990602										
		W:	ΑE,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	AT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	CA,	CH,	CN,	CU,
			CZ,	CZ,	DE,	DE,	DK,	DK,	ΕĒ,	ΕĒ,	ES,	FI,	FI,	GB,	GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,
			ΗU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	ΚP,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,
			LU,	LV,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	NO,	ΝZ,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,
			SG,	SI,	SK,	SK,	SL,	ΤJ,	TM,	TR,	TT,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VN,	YU,	ZA,

```
ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK,
             ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG,
     S 6218383
                CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                           US 1998-130498
                            20010417
                                                             19980807
                       В1
                                           CA 1999-2335012 19990602
     CA 2335012
                            20000217
                       AA
                                           AU 1999-43285
                            20000228
                                                             19990602
    AU 9943285
                       A1
     BR 9912805
                       Α
                            20010502
                                           BR 1999-12805
                                                             19990602
                            20010530
                                           EP 1999-965348
                                                             19990602
     EP 1102588
                       A1
            AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, FI
                       T2
                            20020723
                                           JP 2000-563285
                                                            19990602
     JP 2002522390
PRAI US 1998-130498
                       Α
                            19980807
                       W
                            19990602
     WO 1999-US12243
     A pharmaceutical compn. incorporates a pharmaceutically
AB
     effective amt. of at least two components, one of those components being a
     nicotinic compd. capable of interacting with nicotinic
     cholinergic receptors (e.g., a nicotinic
     agonist, such as E-metanicotine) and one of those components
     being an acetylcholinesterase inhibitor (e.g., tacrine). The
     pharmaceutical compn. is useful for treating CNS disorders, e.g.
     Alzheimer's disease.
     CNS therapeutic nicotinic compd acetylcholinesterase inhibitor;
ST
     Alzheimer drug nicotinic compd acetylcholinesterase inhibitor;
     metanicotine tacrine CNS therapeutic Alzheimer drug
ΙT
     Amines, biological studies
     RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES
        (arom.; nicotinic compd. and acetylcholinesterase inhibitor for
        prevention and treatment of central nervous system disorders)
IΤ
     Cognition enhancers
     Drug delivery systems
     Drug interactions
     Nervous system agents
     Nicotinic agonists
        (nicotinic compd. and acetylcholinesterase inhibitor for prevention and
        treatment of central nervous system disorders)
ΙT
    Nicotinic receptors
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (nicotinic compd. and acetylcholinesterase
        inhibitor for prevention and treatment of central nervous system
        disorders)
IT
     9000-81-1, Acetylcholinesterase
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (inhibitors; nicotinic compd. and acetylcholinesterase inhibitor for
        prevention and treatment of central nervous system disorders)
ΙT
     252870-54-5P
     RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use);
     BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (nicotinic compd. and acetylcholinesterase inhibitor for prevention and
        treatment of central nervous system disorders)
     321-64-2, Tacrine 15585-43-0, E-Metanicotine
IΤ
     252870-53-4
     RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES
     (Uses)
        (nicotinic compd. and acetylcholinesterase inhibitor for prevention and
        treatment of central nervous system disorders)
ΙT
     252870-91-0P
                    252870-93-2P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
```

(Reactant or reagent)

(prepn. and reaction; nicotinic compd. and acetylcholinesterase inhibitor for prevention and treatment of central nervous system disorders)

TT 74-89-5, Methylamine, reactions 98-59-9, p-Toluenesulfonyl chloride 526-99-8, Galactaric acid 64584-92-5, (2R)-4-Penten-2-ol 212332-40-6, 5-Bromo-3-isopropoxypyridine

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(reaction; nicotinic compd. and acetylcholinesterase inhibitor for prevention and treatment of central nervous system disorders)

RE.CNT 6 THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD

RE

- (1) Andrulis, P; US 5434170 A 1995 HCAPLUS
- (2) Dull, G; US 5597919 A 1997 HCAPLUS
- (3) Madhukar, D; US 5726316 A 1998 HCAPLUS
- (4) Nikolov, R; DRUG NEWS AND PERSPECTIVES 1998, V11/4, P248
- (5) Sibia Neurosciences Inc; WO 9631475 A 1996 HCAPLUS
- (6) Woolf, T; US 5466696 A 1995 HCAPLUS
- IT 15585-43-0, E-Metanicotine

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(nicotinic compd. and acetylcholinesterase inhibitor for prevention and treatment of central nervous system disorders)

- RN 15585-43-0 HCAPLUS
- CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

CA 2321991

```
L130 ANSWER 13 OF 20 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS
     1999:565910 HCAPLUS
DN
     131:194296
     Method using a metanicotine-based compound for the treatment of
TT
     pain, including chronic and female-specific pain
     Eisenach, James C.
IN
     Wake Forest University, USA
PΑ
SO
     PCT Int. Appl., 52 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
LA
     English
IC
     ICM A61K031-44
     1-11 (Pharmacology)
CC
FAN.CNT 1
                         KIND DATE
      PATENT NO.
                                                  APPLICATION NO. DATE
                                _____
                                                  _____
      -----
                         ____
                         A1 19990902
     WO 9943322
                                                  WO 1999-US3896 19990224
PI
          W: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE,
               DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN,
               MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU,
               TJ, TM
          RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES,
               FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
```

CA 1999-2321991 19990224

AA 19990902

```
AU 9933080
                       A1
                            19990915
                                           AU 1999-33080
                                                             19990224
     BR 9908190
                       Α
                            20001024
                                            BR 1999-8190
                                                             19990224
     EP 1056458
                       A1
                            20001206
                                            EP 1999-936030
                                                             19990224
            AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, FI
                                            JP 2000-533119
     JP 2002504512
                       Т2
                            20020212
                                                             19990224
                                            US 2000-622675
     US 6248744
                       B1
                            20010619
                                                             20001005
PRAI US 1998-75794P
                       Р
                            19980224
     WO 1999-US3896
                       W
                            19990224
     MARPAT 131:194296
OS
     Patients susceptible to, or suffering from chronic and/or female-specific
AB
     pain are treated by administering an effective amt. of a
     metanicotine-based compd.
ST
     metanicotine deriv analgesic chronic female pain
TT
        (chronic; metanicotine-based compd. for treatment of pain,
        including chronic and female-specific pain)
     Bone, disease
TΤ
        (degeneration, pain resulting from; metanicotine-based compd.
        for treatment of pain, including chronic and female-specific pain)
TΤ
     Disease, animal
        (degenerative, bone, pain resulting from; metanicotine-based
        compd. for treatment of pain, including chronic and female-specific
        pain)
ΙT
     Analgesics
     Sex
        (metanicotine-based compd. for treatment of pain, including
        chronic and female-specific pain)
ΙT
     Arthritis-
     Injury
     Menstruation
     Neoplasm
     Ovulation
     Parturition
     Pregnancy
        (pain resulting from; metanicotine-based compd. for treatment
        of pain, including chronic and female-specific pain)
TT
     15585-43-0, trans-Metanicotine
     RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES
     (Uses)
        (metanicotine-based compd. for treatment of pain, including
        chronic and female-specific pain)
RE.CNT
              THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
RE
(1) Bencherif; US 5811442 A 1998 HCAPLUS
(2) Caldwell; US 5212188 A 1993 HCAPLUS
(3) Caldwell; US 5861423 A 1999 HCAPLUS
(4) Dull; US 5616716 A 1997 HCAPLUS
(5) Smith; US 5604231 A 1997 HCAPLUS
(6) Teng; US 5663357 A 1997 HCAPLUS
IT
     15585-43-0, trans-Metanicotine
     RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES
     (Uses)
        (metanicotine-based compd. for treatment of pain, including
        chronic and female-specific pain)
     15585-43-0 HCAPLUS
RN
     3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)- (9EI) (CA INDEX NAME)
```

```
L130 ANSWER 14 OF 20 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS
AN
     1999:130573 HCAPLUS
DN
     130:177543
     Aryl-substituted olefinic amines and pharmaceutical compositions thereof
ΤI
     for eliciting analgesic effects
ΙN
     Martin, Billy R.; Damaj, Mohamad L.
     Virginia Commonwealth University, USA
PΑ
SO
     PCT Int. Appl., 25 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
     English
LA
     ICM A61K031-44
IC
CC
     1-11 (Pharmacology)
     Section cross-reference(s): 63
FAN.CNT 1
                                           APPLICATION NO. DATE
     PATENT NO.
                      KIND DATE
     _____
                      ____
                            _____
                                           _____
                     A1 19990218
                                           WO 1998-US16485 19980807
PΤ
     WO 9907369
        W: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE,
             DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG,
             KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX,
             NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES,
             FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI,
             CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                          US 1997-908440
                            19990622
                                                             19970807
     US 5914337
                      Α
                                           AU 1998-89004
                      . A1
     AU 9889004
                            19990301
                                                             19980807
                            20000628
                                           EP 1998-940814
                                                             19980807
     EP 1011672
                      A1
            AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, FI
                            20000912
                                            US 1999-257368
                                                             19990225
     US 6117891
                       Α
PRAI US 1997-908440
                       Α
                            19970807
                       W
                            19980807
     WO 1998-US16485
OS
     MARPAT 130:177543
     The invention relates to treatment of pain with a new class of analgesic
AΒ
     compds. More particularly, the invention relates to a method for reducing
     pain of a patient involving administering to a patient an effective amt.
     of an aryl-substituted olefinic amine compd. In one aspect, the inventive
     method of reducing pain in a patient involves use of metanicotine
     compds. as the analgesic agent.
     aryl olefinic amine analgesic; metanicotine compd analgesic
ST
IΤ
     Analgesics
        (aryl-substituted olefinic amines and pharmaceutical compns. thereof
        for analgesics)
IT
     Drug delivery systems
        (injections, i.m.; aryl-substituted olefinic amines and pharmaceutical
        compns. thereof for analgesics)
ΙT
     Drug delivery systems
        (injections, i.v.; aryl-substituted olefinic amines and pharmaceutical
        compns. thereof for analgesics)
IT
     Drug delivery systems
        (injections, intracerebroventricular; aryl-substituted olefinic amines
        and pharmaceutical compns. thereof for analgesics)
```

IT Drug delivery systems

(injections, s.c.; aryl-substituted olefinic amines and pharmaceutical compns. thereof for analgesics)

IT 1129-68-6D, derivs. 15585-43-0D, derivs. 180740-75-4 220662-90-8 220662-91-9 220662-92-0 220662-93-1D, derivs. 220662-94-2D, derivs. 220662-95-3

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(aryl-substituted olefinic amines and pharmaceutical compns. thereof for analgesics)

RE.CNT 1 THERE ARE 1 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD RE

(1) Watson; J Ethnopharmacol 1983, V8(3), P303 HCAPLUS

IT 1129-68-6D, derivs. 15585-43-0D, derivs.
220662-95-3

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(aryl-substituted olefinic amines and pharmaceutical compns. thereof for analgesics)

RN 1129-68-6 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3Z)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

RN 15585-43-0 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

RN 220662-95-3 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)-, ethanedioate (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 15585-43-0 CMF C10 H14 N2

CM 2

CRN 144-62-7 CMF C2 H2 O4

```
L130 ANSWER 15 OF 20 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS
```

AN 1998:618370 HCAPLUS

DN 129:260345

TI Preparation of 3-(3-pyridyl)-3-buten-1-amines and analogs as vasodilating nicotinic receptor agonists

IN Bencherif, Merouane; Lippiello, Patrick Michael

PA USA

SO U.S., 15 pp. CODEN: USXXAM

DT Patent

LA English

IC ICM A01N043-64 ICS A61K031-44

NCL 514384000

CC 27-16 (Heterocyclic Compounds (One Hetero Atom))

Section cross-reference(s): 1

FAN.CNT 1

C MIN.	CNII						
	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE		
PI PRAI OS GI	US 5811442 US 1997-804224 MARPAT 129:26034	A 5	19980922 19970221	US 1997-804224	19970221		

Title compds. [I; R = CR4:CR5[C(R6)2]nNR7R8; R1-R3 = H, halo, alkyl, (di)(alkyl)amino; R4-R6 = H or (halo)alkyl; R7 = H or alkyl; R8 = H, (cyclo)alkyl, (hetero)aryl, etc.; NR7R8 = heterocyclyl; X = N or CR9; R9 = Halo, OH, cyano, acyl, etc.; n = 1-8] were prepd. Thus, 3,5-dibromopyridine was arylated by PhB(OH)2 and the product alkenylated by MeCH:CHCH2OH to give, after amination, (E)-PhZCMe:CHCH2NHMe (Z = 5,3-pyridinediyl). Data for biol. activity of I were given.

ST pyridylbutenamine prepn nicotinic receptor agonist;

vasodilator pyridylbutenamine prepn TΤ Blood vessel, disease (Raynaud's phenomenon, treatment; prepn. of 3-(3-pyridyl)-3-buten-1amines and analogs as vasodilating nicotinic receptor agonists) TΤ Circulation (microcirculation; prepn. of 3-(3-pyridyl)-3-buten-1-amines and analogs as vasodilating nicotinic receptor agonists) ΙT Vasodilators (prepn. of 3-(3-pyridyl)-3-buten-1-amines and analogs as vasodilating nicotinic receptor agonists) IT Nicotinic receptors RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); MSC (Miscellaneous); BIOL (Biological study) (prepn. of 3-(3-pyridyl)-3-buten-1-amines and analogs as vasodilating nicotinic receptor agonists) 1129-68-6P, (Z)-Metanicotine 15585-43-0P, (E)-IT 212332-30-4P 212332-28-0P 212332-29-1P Metanicotine 212332-33-7P 212332-35-9P 212332-36-0P 212332-31-5P 212332-32-6P 213386-90-4P 212332-44-0P RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (prepn. of 3-(3-pyridyl)-3-buten-1-amines and analogs as vasodilating nicotinic receptor agonists) TΤ 67-63-0, 2-Propanol, reactions 98-80-6, Phenylboronic acid 100-51-6, Benzenemethanol, reactions 139-02-6, Sodium phenoxide 625-92-3, 627-27-0, 3-Buten-1-ol 3,5-Dibromopyridine 20826-04-4, 52898-32-5, N-(3-Butenyl)phthalimide 189274-78-0 5-Bromonicotinic acid RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (prepn. of 3-(3-pyridyl)-3-buten-1-amines and analogs as vasodilating nicotinic receptor agonists) 37669-64-0P, 3-Bromo-5-28232-63-5P, 3-Bromo-5-phenoxypyridine TT 130722-95-1P, 3-Bromo-5-benzyloxypyridine hydroxymethylpyridine 142137-17-5P, 3-Bromo-5-phenylpyridine 173999-17-2P, 3-Bromo-5-methoxymethylpyridine 212332-37-1P 212332-38-2P 212332-39-3P 212332-40-6P, 3-Bromo-5-isopropoxypyridine 212332-41-7P 212332-42-8P 212332-43-9P RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (prepn. of 3-(3-pyridy1)-3-buten-1-amines and analogs as vasodilatingnicotinic receptor agonists) THERE ARE 15 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD RE.CNT 15 RE (1) Acheson; J Chem Soc, Perkins Trans, 1 1980, P579 HCAPLUS (2) Anon; WO 9620600 1996 HCAPLUS (3) Bencherif; J of Pharmacology and Exper Therapeutics 1996, V279(3), P1413 **HCAPLUS** (4) Bencherif; J of Pharmacology and Exper Therapeutics 1996, V279(3), P1413 **HCAPLUS** (5) Caldwell; US 5212188 1993 HCAPLUS (6) Cosford; US 5585388 1996 HCAPLUS (7) Crooks; US 5616707 1997 HCAPLUS (8) Dull; US 5597919 1997 HCAPLUS (9) Dull; US 5616716 1997 HCAPLUS (10) Henrich; Kim Wochenschr 1984, V62(Suppl II), P92 (11) Jinno; Nicotine and acetylcholine induce release of calcitonin

(12) Laforge; J Amer Chem Soc 1928, V50, P2477 HCAPLUS
(13) Lippiello; J of Pharmacology and Exper Therapeutics 1996, V279(3), P1422 HCAPLUS

gene-related peptide from rat trachea 1994, P1651 HCAPLUS

- (14) Smith; US 5604231 1997 HCAPLUS
- (15) Wilson; J of Pharmacology and Exper Therapeutics 1976, V196(3), P685

HCAPLUS

1129-68-6P, (Z)-Metanicotine 15585-43-0P, (E)-ΙT

Metanicotine

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(prepn. of 3-(3-pyridyl)-3-buten-1-amines and analogs as vasodilating nicotinic receptor agonists)

RN 1129-68-6 HCAPLUS

3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3Z)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

Double bond geometry as shown.

15585-43-0 HCAPLUS RN

3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

Double bond geometry as shown.

```
L130 ANSWER 16 OF 20 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS
```

ΑN 1997:597499 HCAPLUS

DN 127:262606

Preparation of .omega.-arylalkenamines as nervous system agents TΤ

IN Ruecroft, Graham: Woods, Martin

PA UK

SO U.S., 5 pp.

CODEN: USXXAM

DT Patent

English LA

ICM C07D213-62 IC

546300000 NCL

27-16 (Heterocyclic Compounds (One Hetero Atom))

Section cross-reference(s): 1

FAN.	CNT	1																		
	PATENT NO.				KIND DATE				APPLICATION NO.						DATE					
PΙ	US	5663	356		A		1997	0902		US 1996-635165						19960423				
	WO	0 9740013			A1 199710			1030	WO 1997-US6573					3	19970422					
		W:	AL,	AM,	AT,	ΑT,	AU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	CA,	CH,	CN,	CU,	CZ,		
			CZ,	DE,	DE,	DK,	DK,	EE,	EE,	ES,	FI,	FI,	GB,	GE,	ΗU,	IL,	IS,	JP,		
			ΚE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,		
			MW,	MX,	NO,	NZ,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SK,	ТJ,	TM,		
			TR,	TT,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VN,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,	KG,	ΚZ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	ΤM		
		RW:	GH,	KE,	LS,	MW,	SD,	SZ,	UG,	AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,		
			GR,	ΙE,	ΙT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,		
			ML,	MR,	ΝE,	SN,	TD,	TG												
	AU 9727360				A1 19971112					A	U 19	97-2	7360		19970422					
PRAI	US	1996	-635	165	5		19960423													
	WO	1997	-US6	573		19970422														

```
CASREACT 127:262606; MARPAT 127:262606
OS
     (E)-RCH:CH(CH2)nNHMe (R = aryl, n = 1-4) were prepd. as nervous system
AB
     agents (no data). Thus, nicotine was converted to (E)-
     metanicotine in 3 steps.
     arylalkenamine prepn nervous system agent
ST
ΙT
     Nervous system agents
        (.omega.-arylalkenamines)
     15585-43-0P, 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (E)-
TT
                    196399-54-9P, 5-Bromometanicotine
     183288-99-5P
     RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use);
     BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (prepn. of .omega.-arylalkenamines as nervous system agents)
     54-11-5, Nicotine
TT
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (prepn. of .omega.-arylalkenamines as nervous system agents)
IT
     196399-55-0P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (prepn. of .omega.-arylalkenamines as nervous system agents)
     15585-43-0P, 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (E)-
IT
     183288-99-5P
     RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use);
     BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (prepn. of .omega.-arylalkenamines as nervous system agents)
RN
     15585-43-0 HCAPLUS
```

3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

CN

RN

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)-, (2E)-2-butenedioate (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 15585-43-0 CMF C10 H14 N2

Double bond geometry as shown.

183288-99-5 HCAPLUS

CM 2

CRN 110-17-8 CMF C4 H4 O4

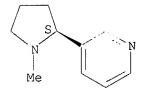
IT 54-11-5, Nicotine

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
 (prepn. of .omega.-arylalkenamines as nervous system agents)

RN 54-11-5 HCAPLUS

CN Pyridine, 3-[(2S)-1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).



IT 196399-55-0P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(prepn. of .omega.-arylalkenamines as nervous system agents)

RN 196399-55-0 HCAPLUS

CN Carbamic acid, ethyl-, compd. with (E)-N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-3-buten-1-amine (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 15585-43-0 CMF C10 H14 N2

Double bond geometry as shown.

CM 2

CRN 7409-13-4 CMF C3 H7 N O2

Et-NH-CO2H

L130 ANSWER 17 OF 20 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

AN 1996:551340 HCAPLUS

DN 125:185891

TI Pharmaceutical compositions with aryl-substituted compounds, and their preparation, for prevention and treatment of ulcerative colitis

PA R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Company, USA

SO PCT Int. Appl., 51 pp.

```
CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
        Patent
LA
        English
IC
        ICM A01N043-40
        ICS A01N043-54; A61K031-435; A61K031-44; A61K031-505
CC
        1-9 (Pharmacology)
        Section cross-reference(s): 27, 28
FAN.CNT 1
                                                                       APPLICATION NO. DATE
        PATENT NO.
                                   KIND DATE
                                   A1 19960711 WO 1995-US16901 19951227
        _____
        WO 9620599
PΤ
              W: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CZ, DE, DK, EE,
                     ES, FI, GB, GE, HU, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LR, LT, LU,
                     LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG,
                     SI, SK
               RW: KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE,
                     IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR,
                     NE, SN, TD, TG
                                                                                                   19950106
                                              19970218
                                                                       US 1995-364980
        US 5604231
                                     Α
                                                                       AU 1996-45295 19951227
        AU 9645295
                                     Α1
                                              19960724
                                                                                                 19951227
                                                                       EP 1995-943979
        EP 873050
                                    A1
                                             19981028
               R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE
                                                                       JP 1995-521129 19951227
        JP 10512857
                                    T2
                                              19981208
PRAI US 1995-364980
                                              19950106
                                              19951227
        WO 1995-US16901
OS
        MARPAT 125:185891
        Patients suffering from or susceptible to an idiopathic chronic
AB
        inflammatory bowel disease (e.g., ulcerative colitis) are treated with
        pharmaceutical compns. Those patients are treated by
        administration of an effective amt. of aryl-substituted aliph. compd., an
        aryl-substituted olefinic amine compd. or an aryl-substituted acetylenic
        compd. Exemplary compds. are (E)-4-(5-pyrimidinyl)-3-butene-1-amine,
        (E) -4-[3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-butene-1-amine, (E) -N-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methyl-4-(5-methy
        pyrimidinyl)-3-butene-1-amine, (E)-N-methyl-4-[3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-
        butene-1-amine, (E)-metanicotine, (Z)-metanicotine,
        N-methyl-(3-pyridinyl)-butane-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-3-butyne-1-
        amine and (E)-N-methyl-4-[3-(6-methylpyridin)yl]-3-butene-1-amine. Prepn.
        of compds. of the invention is described. Compds. of the invention were
        tested for e.g. nicotinic receptor binding.
ST
        aryl compd prepn ulcerative colitis
IΤ
        Intestine, disease
             (inflammatory, aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of
             ulcerative colitis)
IT
        Receptors
        RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL
        (Biological study); PROC (Process)
              (nicotinic, aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of
             ulcerative colitis)
ΙT
        Intestine, disease
             (ulcerative colitis, aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of
             ulcerative colitis)
                             3000-74-6P 15585-43-0P 180740-72-1P
TT
        1129-68-6P
        180740-75-4P
                                180740-78-7P 180740-82-3P 180915-52-0P
        RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological
        study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU
        (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES
              (aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of ulcerative colitis)
        180740-83-4P 180740-84-5P 180740-85-6P 180915-55-3P
IT
                                                          180915-58-6P
                                                                                  180915-60-0P
                                 180915-57-5P
        180915-56-4P
        RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
              (aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of ulcerative colitis)
                              180740-77-6P
IΤ
        180740-71-0P
```

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of ulcerative colitis)

IT 180915-53-1

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of ulcerative colitis)

IT 63671-82-9P 77629-49-3P 90872-72-3P 101540-79-8P 138487-20-4P 180740-70-9P 180740-73-2P 180740-74-3P 180740-76-5P 180740-79-8P RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(prepn. and reaction; aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of ulcerative colitis)

- IT 88-12-0, reactions 109-72-8, n-Butyl lithium, reactions 110-17-8, Fumaric acid, reactions 500-22-1, Pyridine-3-carboxaldehyde 541-41-3, Ethyl chloroformate 558-13-4, Tetrabromomethane 4595-59-9, 5-Bromopyrimidine 21684-59-3, Ethyl 6-methylnicotinate 24424-99-5, Di-tert-butyl dicarbonate 50720-12-2, 3-Bromo-5-methoxypyridine 52898-32-5
  - RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (reaction; aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of ulcerative colitis)
- IT 51-61-6, Dopamine, biological studies
  RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)
  (release; aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of ulcerative
- colitis)
  IT 1129-68-6P 15585-43-0P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of ulcerative colitis) 1129-68-6 HCAPLUS

RN 1129-68-6 HCAPLUS CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3Z)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

RN 15585-43-0 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

## IT 180915-55-3P 180915-56-4P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of ulcerative colitis)

RN 180915-55-3 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3Z)-, (2E)-2-butenedioate (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 1129-68-6 CMF C10 H14 N2

Double bond geometry as shown.

CM 2

CRN 110-17-8 CMF C4 H4 O4

Double bond geometry as shown.

RN 180915-56-4 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3Z)-, (2E)-2-butenedioate (1:2) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 1129-68-6 CMF C10 H14 N2

Double bond geometry as shown.

CM 2

CRN 110-17-8 CMF C4 H4 O4

Double bond geometry as shown.

L130 ANSWER 18 OF 20 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

AN 1996:551339 HCAPLUS

DN 125:185904

TI Pharmaceutical compositions with aryl-substituted compounds, and their preparation, for prevention and treatment of central nervous system disorders

```
Bencherif, Merouane; Lippiello, Patrick Michael; Caldwell, William Scott;
IN
        Dull, Gary Maurice
        R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Company, USA
PΑ
        PCT Int. Appl., 53 pp.
SO
        CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
        Patent
        English
LA
        ICM A01N043-40
IC
        ICS A01N043-54; A61K031-44; A61K031-505
        1-11 (Pharmacology)
CC
        Section cross-reference(s): 27, 28
FAN.CNT 2
                                                                        APPLICATION NO. DATE
        PATENT NO.
                                    KIND DATE
                                    ----
                                                                        _____
        _____
                                                               WO 1995-US17034 19951228
        WO 9620600 A1
                                              19960711
PΙ
               W: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CZ, DE, DK, EE,
                     ES, FI, GB, GE, HU, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LR, LT, LU,
                      LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG,
                      SI, SK
               RW: KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE,
                      IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR,
                      NE, SN, TD, TG
                                                                        US 1995-364979
                                               19970128
                                                                                                      19950106
        US 5597919
                                    Α
                                                                        US 1995-364978
                                               19980324
                                                                                                     19950106
        US 5731314
                                      Α
        US 5824692
                                      Α
                                               19981020
                                                                        US 1995-364977
                                                                                                     19950106
                                     A1
                                               19960724
                                                                        AU 1996-46108
                                                                                                     19951228
        AU 9646108
                                                                                                     19951228
        EP 801527
                                     A1
                                               19971022
                                                                        EP 1995-944268
               R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE
                                                                        JP 1996-521171
        JP 2001520628 T2 20011030
                                                                                                     19951228
                                               19990323
                                                                                                      19980212
                                      Α
                                                                         US 1998-23040
        US 5885998
                                     Α
                                              20000822
                                                                         US 1999-267553
                                                                                                     19990312
        US 6107298
PRAI US 1995-364977
                                    A1 19950106
        US 1995-364978
                                    A1 19950106
        US 1995-364979
                                      A1 19950106
                                       W
                                               19951228
        WO 1995-US17034
                                      AЗ
                                               19980212
        US 1998-23040
OS
        MARPAT 125:185904
        Patients susceptible to or suffering from central nervous system disorders
AB
         (e.g., Tourette's syndrome, attention deficit disorder, or
        schizophrenia) are treated by administering an effective amt. of
       an aryl-substituted aliph. compd., an aryl-substituted olefinic amine
        compd., or an aryl-substituted acetylenic compd. Exemplary compds. are
        (E)-4-(5-pyrimidinyl)-3-butene-1-amine, (E)-4-[3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-(
        butene-1-amine, (E)-N-methyl-4-(5-pyrimidinyl)-3-butene-1-amine,
        (E) -N-methyl-4-[3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-butene-1-amine, (Z)-
        metanicotine, (E)-metanicotine, N-methyl-(3-pyridinyl)-
        butane-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-3-butyne-1-amine and
        (E)-N-methyl-4-[3-(6-methylpyridin)yl]-3-butene-1-amine. Prepn. of
        compds. of the invention is described. Compds. of the invention were
        tested for e.g. nicotinic receptor binding.
        central nervous system disorder aryl compd; aryl compd prepn CNS disorder
ST
IT
        Nervous system agents
            Parkinsonism
            Schizophrenia
              (aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of ulcerative colitis)
ΙT
        Mental disorder
              (Alzheimer's disease, aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for
              treatment of ulcerative colitis)
ΙT
        Mental disorder
              (Alzheimer's disease, type I, aryl-substituted compd. prepn.
             for treatment of ulcerative colitis)
        Brain, disease
IT
              (Gilles de la Tourette, aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for
```

kwon - 10 / 036988 treatment of ulcerative colitis) TΤ Mental disorder (attention deficit, aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of ulcerative colitis) ΙT Nervous system (central, disease, aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of ulcerative colitis) ΤТ Receptors RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process) (nicotinic, aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of ulcerative colitis) 3000-74-6P **15585-43-0P** 1129-68-6P 180740-72-1P TT 180740-78-7P 180740-82-3P 180915-52-0P 180740-75-4P RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of ulcerative colitis) 180740-83-4P 180740-84-5P 180740-85-6P 180915-54-2P TΤ 180915-57-5P 180915-55-3P 180915-56-4P 180915-58-6P RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of ulcerative colitis) 180740-71-0P 180740-77-6P ΙT RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of ulcerative colitis) 180915-53-1 TT RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of ulcerative colitis)

13270-46-7P 63671-82-9P 77629-49-3P 90872-72-3P 138487-20-4P TΤ 180740-74-3P 180740-76-5P 180740-79-8P 180740-70-9P 180740-73-2P RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(prepn. and reaction; aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of ulcerative colitis)

ΙT 88-12-0, reactions 109-72-8, n-Butyl lithium, reactions 110-17-8, Fumaric acid, reactions 500-22-1, Pyridine-3-carboxaldehyde 541-41-3, 558-13-4, Tetrabromomethane 4595-59-9, Ethyl chloroformate 21684-59-3, Ethyl 6-methylnicotinate 5-Bromopyrimidine 24424-99-5, Di-tert-butyl dicarbonate 50720-12-2, 3-Bromo-5-methoxypyridine 52898-32-5

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (reaction; aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of ulcerative colitis)

ΙT 51-61-6, Dopamine, biological studies RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process) (release; aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of ulcerative colitis)

IT 1129-68-6P 15585-43-0P RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological

study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of ulcerative colitis) RN 1129-68-6 HCAPLUS

3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3Z)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

RN 15585-43-0 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

IT 180915-55-3P 180915-56-4P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of ulcerative colitis)

RN 180915-55-3 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3Z)-, (2E)-2-butenedioate (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 1129-68-6 CMF C10 H14 N2

Double bond geometry as shown.

CM 2

CRN 110-17-8 CMF C4 H4 O4

Double bond geometry as shown.

RN 180915-56-4 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3Z)-, (2E)-2-butenedioate (1:2) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 1129-68-6 CMF C10 H14 N2

CM 2

CRN 110-17-8 CMF C4 H4 O4

Double bond geometry as shown.

```
L130 ANSWER 19 OF 20 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS
AN
     1996:544083 HCAPLUS
DN
     125:185907
     Pharmaceutical compositions for prevention and treatment of
TI
    central nervous system disorders
     Crooks, Peter Anthony; Caldwell, William Scott; Dull, Gary Maurice;
TN
     Bhatti, Baldwinder Singh
     R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Company, USA; University of Kentucky Research
PA
     Foundation
     PCT Int. Appl., 53 pp.
SO
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
LΑ
     English
IC
     ICM C07D213-02
     ICS C07D239-24
CC
     1-11 (Pharmacology)
     Section cross-reference(s): 27
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                      KIND DATE
                                           APPLICATION NO.
                                                             DATE
                      ____
                            _____
                                            -----
                                            WO 1995-US16903 19951227
     WO 9620929
                       A1
                            19960711
ΡI
             AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CZ, DE, DK, EE,
             ES, FI, GB, GE, HU, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LR, LT, LU,
             LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG,
             SI, SK
         RW: KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE,
             IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR,
             NE, SN, TD, TG
     US 56167<u>07</u>
                            19970401
                                            US 1995-364976
                                                             19950106
     AU 9646455
                            19960724
                       A1
                                            AU 1996-46455
                                                             19951227
                            19971022
                                            EP 1995-944395
                                                             19951227
     EP 801646
                       Α1
             AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE
                                                             19951227
                       Т2
                            19990202
                                            JP 1995-521130
     JP 11501294
                                            US 1997-784615
                                                             19970121
     US 5726316
                       Α
                            19980310
                            19950106
PRAI US 1995-364976
                            19951227
     WO 1995-US16903
     MARPAT 125:185907
OS
```

AB Patients susceptible to or suffering from central nervous system disorders are treated by administering an effective amt. of an aryl substituted olefinic amine compd. or an aryl substituted acetylenic compd. Exemplary compds. are (E)-N-methyl-4-[3-(6-methylpyridin)yl]-3-butane-1-amine and N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-3-butyne-1-amine.

```
amine central nervous system disorder
ST
     Amines, biological studies
ΙT
     RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use);
     BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (alkenyl, aryl and olefinic amines for prevention and treatment of
        central nervous system disorders)
     Amines, biological studies
ΙT
     RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use);
     BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (aryl, aryl and olefinic amines for prevention and treatment of central
        nervous system disorders)
TΤ
    Nervous system
        (central, disease, aryl and olefinic amines for prevention
        and treatment of central nervous system disorders)
                                    3000-74-6P
ΙT
     1129-68-6P, (Z)-Metanicotine
                                     180740-71-0P
     15585-43-0P, (E)-Metanicotine
                    180740-75-4P 180740-77-6P
                                                  180740-78-7P
     180740-72-1P
                                 180740-83-4P
                                                  180740-84-5P
                    180740-82-3P
     180740-80-1P
     180740-85-6P
                    180915-52-0P
     RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use);
     BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (aryl and olefinic amines for prevention and treatment of central
        nervous system disorders)
TΤ
     50-00-0, Formaldehyde, reactions
                                       74-89-5, Methylamine, reactions
                        110-17-8, Fumaric acid, reactions 124-63-0, Methane
     88-12-0, reactions
                        302-01-2, Hydrazine, reactions
                                                          500-22-1, Pyridine
     sulfonyl chloride
                                                      4595-59-9,
                        558-13-4, Tetrabromomethane
     3-carboxaldehyde
     5-Bromopyrimidine 21684-59-3, Ethyl 6-methylnicotinate
                                                                24424-99-5,
     Di-tert-butyl dicarbonate 50720-12-2, 3-Bromo-5-methoxypyridine
     52898-32-5
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (aryl and olefinic amines for prevention and treatment of central
        nervous system disorders)
                                     63671-82-9P
ΤТ
     13270-56-9P, 6-Methylnicotine
                                                   77629-49-3P,
     6-Methylmyosmine
                        90872-72-3P
                                     138487-20-4P
                                                     180740-70-9P
                                                                180740-81-2P
                    180740-74-3P
                                  180740-76-5P
                                                  180740-79-8P
     180740-73-2P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (aryl and olefinic amines for prevention and treatment of central
        nervous system disorders)
ΙT
     1129-68-6P, (Z)-Metanicotine 15585-43-0P, (E)-
     Metanicotine 180740-80-1P
     RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use);
     BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (aryl and olefinic amines for prevention and treatment of central
        nervous system disorders)
RN
     1129-68-6 HCAPLUS
     3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3Z)- (9CI)
CN
                                                             (CA INDEX NAME)
```

Double bond geometry as shown.

RN 15585-43-0 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (2E)-2-butenedioate (1:2) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 538-79-4 CMF C10 H14 N2

$$CH = CH - CH_2 - CH_2 - NHMe$$

CM 2

CRN 110-17-8 CMF C4 H4 O4

Double bond geometry as shown.

L130 ANSWER 20 OF 20 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

AN 1993:486060 HCAPLUS

DN 119:86060

TI Method for treatment of neurodegenerative diseases

IN Caldwell, William S.; Lippiello, Patrick M.

PA Reynolds, R. J., Tobacco Co., USA

SO U.S., 5 pp. CODEN: USXXAM

DT Patent

LA English

IC A61U031-44

NCL 514343000

CC 1-11 (Pharmacology)

FAN.CNT 1

12111		ENT I	NO.		KIND	DATE		API	PLICAT	ION NO	DATE					
ΡI	US	5 5212188			А	19930518	1	US	1992-	84436	4	19920	0302			
	EP	5594	13		A1	19930908	}	ΕP	1993-	19930301						
	EP	5594	13		B1	19960925	•									
		R:	AT,	BE,	CH, DE	, DK, ES,	FR,	GB, (	GR, IE	, IT,	LΙ,	LU,	ΝL,	PT,	SE	
	JP	06024983			19940201			1993-			19930					
	ΑТ	АТ 143263			E	19961015	)	AT	1993-	30153	4	19930	0301			

ES 2093361

19961216 Т3 19920302

Ι

ES 1993-301534 19930301

PRAI US 1992-844364 MARPAT 119:86060 OS GΙ

$$X_m$$
—CH=CH(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NHR

AB Disclosed is the method for treating a patient suffering from senile dementia of the Alzheimer's type, the method comprising administering to the patient an effective amt. of a compd. having the formula I where n = integer 1-5, m = 0 - 4, R = H or alkyl, and X = alkyl or halo. Trans-meta-nicotine has the capability of passing the blood-brain barrier, binding to high affinity nicotinic receptors, and eliciting neurotransmitter secretion. Apparently, I have the capability of being useful in treating neurodegenerative diseases.

ST nicotine deriv pharmacol brain disease

ΙT Nerve, disease

(treatment of degenerative, with nicotine derivs.)

IT Mental disorder

> (Alzheimer's disease, treatment of, with nicotine derivs.)

IT 15585-43-0D, trans-Meta-nicotine, derivs.

RL: BIOL (Biological study)

(neurodegenerative disease treatment by)

15585-43-0D, trans-Meta-nicotine, derivs. IT

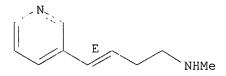
RL: BIOL (Biological study)

(neurodegenerative disease treatment by)

ŔN 15585-43-0 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



=> fil embase

FILE 'EMBASE' ENTERED AT 10:59:43 ON 04 MAR 2003 COPYRIGHT (C) 2003 Elsevier Science B.V. All rights reserved.

FILE COVERS 1974 TO 27 Feb 2003 (20030227/ED)

EMBASE has been reloaded. Enter HELP RLOAD for details.

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

=> d all tot 1161

L161 ANSWER 1 OF 4 EMBASE COPYRIGHT 2003 ELSEVIER SCI. B.V. 2003017547 EMBASE AN

- kwon 10 / 036988 Modulation of inhibitory synaptic activity by a non-.alpha.4.beta.2, TI non-.alpha.7 subtype of nicotinic receptors in the substantia gelatinosa of adult rat spinal cord. Takeda D.; Nakatsuka T.; Papke R.; Gu J.G. ΑU J.G. Gu, Department of Oral Surgery, College of Dentistry, University of CS Florida, 1600 SW Archer Road, Gainesville, FL 32610, United States. jgu@dental.ufl.edu Pain, (2003) 101/1-2 (13-23). SO Refs: 60 ISSN: 0304-3959 CODEN: PAINDB CY Netherlands DTJournal; Article FS 800 Neurology and Neurosurgery 029 Clinical Biochemistry 037 Drug Literature Index English LA SL English The GABA/glycine-mediated inhibitory activity in the substantia gelatinosa AB (SG) of the spinal cord is critical in the control of nociceptive transmission. We examined whether and how SG inhibitory activity might be regulated by neuronal nicotinic receptors (nAChRs). Patch-clamp recordings were performed in SG neurons of spinal slice preparations from adult rats. We provided electrophysiological evidence that inhibitory presynaptic terminals in the SG expressed nAChRs and their activation resulted in large increases in the frequency of spontaneous and miniature inhibitory postsynaptic currents (sIPSCs and mIPSCs) in over 90% SG neurons tested. The enhancement of inhibitory activity was mediated by increases in the release of GABA/glycine, and direct Ca(2+) entry through SG presynaptic nAChRs appeared to be involved. Miniature IPSC frequency could be enhanced
  - by the nAChR agonists nicotine or cytisine. Nicotine could still elicit large increases in mIPSC frequency in the presence of the .alpha.4.beta.2 nAChR antagonist dihydro-beta-erythroidine (5.mu.M) and the .alpha.7 nAChR-selective antagonist methyllycaconitine (40nM). However, nicotine did not produce a significant enhancement of mIPSC frequency in the presence of the broad spectrum nAChR antagonist mecamylamine (5.mu.M). Nicotinic agonist-evoked whole-cell

currents from SG neurons and the antagonist profiles also indicated the presence of a subtype of nAChRs, which were different from the major central nervous system nAChR subtypes, i.e. .alpha.4.beta.2\* or .alpha.7 nAChRs. Together, our results suggest that a subtype of nAChR, possibly .alpha.3.beta.4\* nAChR or a new nAChR type, is highly expressed at the inhibitory presynaptic terminals in SG of adult rats and play a role in the control of inhibitory activity in SG. . COPYRGT. 2002 International Association for the Study of Pain. Published by Elsevier Science B.V. All rights reserved.

CTMedical Descriptors:

\*synapse

\*substantia gelatinosa

\*spinal cord

patch clamp

electrophysiology

nerve ending

protein expression

inhibitory postsynaptic potential

4 aminobutyric acid release

protein secretion calcium transport drug effect drug selectivity protein localization nonhuman rat

controlled study

```
animal tissue
    article
    priority journal
    Drug Descriptors:
       *nicotinic receptor: EC, endogenous compound
     *receptor subtype: EC, endogenous compound
     4 aminobutyric acid: EC, endogenous compound
    glycine: EC, endogenous compound
    calcium ion: EC, endogenous compound
       nicotinic agent: CB, drug combination
    nicotinic agent: PD, pharmacology
    cytisine: PD, pharmacology
      nicotine: CB, drug combination
      nicotine: PD, pharmacology
      nicotinic receptor blocking agent: CB, drug combination
    nicotinic receptor blocking agent: PD, pharmacology
       dihydro beta erythroidine: CB, drug combination
     dihydro beta erythroidine: PD, pharmacology
      methyllycaconitine: CB, drug combination
    methyllycaconitine: PD, pharmacology
      mecamylamine: CB, drug combination
      mecamylamine: PD, pharmacology
       6 cyano 7 nitro 2,3 quinoxalinedione: CB, drug combination
     6 cyano 7 nitro 2,3 quinoxalinedione: PD, pharmacology
       2 amino 5 phosphonovaleric acid: CB, drug combination
     2 amino 5 phosphonovaleric acid: PD, pharmacology
     strychnine: PD, pharmacology
    bicuculline: PD, pharmacology
    n methyl 4 (3 pyridinyl) 3 butenamine: PD, pharmacology
    choline: PD, pharmacology
     (4 aminobutyric acid) 28805-76-7, 56-12-2; (glycine) 56-40-6, 6000-43-7,
     6000-44-8; (calcium ion) 14127-61-8; (cytisine) 485-35-8; (
    nicotine) 54-11-5; (dihydro beta erythroidine)
    23255-54-1; (methyllycaconitine) 21019-30-7, 72629-98-2; (
    mecamylamine) 60-40-2, 826-39-1; (6 cyano 7
    nitro 2,3 quinoxalinedione) 115066-14-3; (2 amino 5 phosphonovaleric acid)
     76726-92-6; (strychnine) 1421-86-9, 57-24-9; (bicuculline) 485-49-4; (n
    methyl 4 (3 pyridinyl) 3 butenamine) 183288-99-5; (choline)
     123-41-1, 13232-47-8, 1927-06-6, 4858-96-2, 62-49-7, 67-48-1
     (1) Rjr 2403
     (1) Tocris (United States); RBI (United States); Sigma (United States)
L161 ANSWER 2 OF 4 EMBASE COPYRIGHT 2003 ELSEVIER SCI. B.V.
    2001082029 EMBASE
    Nicotinic treatment of Alzheimer's disease.
    Newhouse P.A.; Potter A.; Kelton M.; Corwin J.
     Dr. P.A. Newhouse, Univ. of Vermont College of Medicine, University Health
    Center, Department of Psychiatry, 1 South Prospect Street, Burlington, VT
     05401-1195, United States
    Biological Psychiatry (1 Feb 2001) 49/3 (268-278).
    Refs: 67
    ISSN: 0006-3223 CODEN: BIPCBF
PUI S 0006-3223(00)01069-6
    United States
     Journal; Article
             General Pathology and Pathological Anatomy
     005
     800
             Neurology and Neurosurgery
     032
             Psychiatry
     037
             Drug Literature Index
    038
             Adverse Reactions Titles
    English
    English
    Approximately 20 years after the formulation of the "cholinergic
```

RN

CN

CO

TIΑU

CS

CY

DT

FS

LA

SL

AΒ

hypothesis" to explain the cognitive symptoms of Alzheimer's disease, cholinesterase therapy remains the mainstay of treatment for this disorder. Although partially effective, currently available agents have limited effects on cognitive function and long-term efficacy appears modest. Direct or indirect stimulation of nicotinic cholinergic receptors may offer an additional therapeutic strategy. Ongoing investigations of the molecular substructure of central nervous system nicotinic receptors, their accompanying pharmacology, and the effects of nicotinic agents on cognitive function have suggested the possibility that nicotinic stimulation may have beneficial effects in Alzheimer's disease and other neuropsychiatric disorders. Studies from our laboratory and others have explored the role of central nervous system nicotinic mechanisms in normal human cognitive and behavioral functioning as well as their role in Alzheimer's disease. Results from acute therapeutic trials with nicotine and novel nicotinic agents suggest that nicotinic stimulation in Alzheimer's disease patients can improve the acquisition and retention of verbal and visual information and decrease errors in cognitive tasks, as well as improve accuracy and response time. Whether such results will translate into improved clinical functioning remains to be fully tested. Development of subtype-selective nicotinic agonists with an improved safety profile will enable long-term testing of the efficacy of nicotinic stimulation on cognitive performance as well as potential cytoprotective effects. Direct or indirect (allosteric) modulation of nicotinic receptor function offers a new opportunity for Alzheimer's disease therapeutics. .COPYRGT. 2001 Society of Biological Psychiatry. Medical Descriptors:

\*Alzheimer disease: DT, drug therapy cognition

hypothesis treatment outcome long term exposure stimulation

central nervous system chemical structure

drug mechanism neuropsychiatry

visual information

verbal behavior response time

clinical feature drug efficacy

allosterism dose response

vomiting: SI, side effect

anxiety

nausea: SI, side effect cholinesterase inhibition

human

nonhuman

clinical trial

article

priority journal Drug Descriptors:

\*nicotine: AE, adverse drug reaction

\*nicotine: CT, clinical trial \*nicotine: DO, drug dose

\*nicotine: DT, drug therapy

\*nicotine: IV, intravenous drug administration

\*nicotine: SC, subcutaneous drug administration \*nicotine: TD, transdermal drug administration

\*nicotinic receptor blocking agent: CT, clinical trial

\*nicotinic receptor blocking agent: CB, drug combination \*nicotinic receptor blocking agent: CM, drug comparison

```
*nicotinic receptor blocking agent: DT, drug therapy
     *nicotinic receptor blocking agent: PD, pharmacology
       *mecamylamine: CT, clinical trial
       *mecamylamine: CM, drug comparison
       *mecamylamine: DO, drug dose
       *mecamylamine: DT, drug therapy
       *mecamylamine: PD, pharmacology
       *mecamylamine: PO, oral drug administration
       muscarinic receptor blocking agent: CB, drug combination
     muscarinic receptor blocking agent: CM, drug comparison
     muscarinic receptor blocking agent: PD, pharmacology
     cholinesterase: DT, drug therapy
       scopolamine: CB, drug combination
     scopolamine: CM, drug comparison
     scopolamine: PD, pharmacology
       atropine: CB, drug combination
     atropine: CM, drug comparison
     atropine: PD, pharmacology
       3 methyl 5 (1 methyl 2 pyrrolidinyl)isoxazole: AE, adverse drug
     reaction
       3 methyl 5 (1 methyl 2 pyrrolidinyl)isoxazole: CT, clinical trial
       3 methyl 5 (1 methyl 2 pyrrolidinyl)isoxazole: DT, drug therapy
       3 methyl 5 (1 methyl 2 pyrrolidinyl)isoxazole: PD, pharmacology
       3 (2,4 dimethoxybenzylidene) anabaseine: DT, drug therapy
       3 (2,4 dimethoxybenzylidene) anabaseine: PD, pharmacology
       4 [[2 (1 methyl 2 pyrrolidinyl)ethyl]thio]phenol: DT, drug therapy
       4 [[2 (1 methyl 2 pyrrolidinyl)ethyl]thio]phenol: PD, pharmacology
     n methyl 4 (3 pyridinyl) 3 butenamine: DT, drug therapy
     n methyl 4 (3 pyridinyl) 3 butenamine: PD, pharmacology
     3 ethynyl 5 (1 methyl 2 pyrrolidinyl)pyridine: AE, adverse drug reaction
     3 ethynyl 5 (1 methyl 2 pyrrolidinyl)pyridine: CT, clinical trial
     3 ethynyl 5 (1 methyl 2 pyrrolidinyl)pyridine: DT, drug therapy
     3 ethynyl 5 (1 methyl 2 pyrrolidinyl)pyridine: PD, pharmacology
     nicotinic agent: CM, drug comparison
     nicotinic agent: PD, pharmacology
     (nicotine) 54-11-5; (mecamylamine)
     60-40-2, 826-39-1; (cholinesterase) 9001-08-5;
     (scopolamine) 138-12-5, 51-34-3, 55-16-3; (atropine) 51-55-8, 55-48-1; (
     3 methyl 5 (1 methyl 2
     pyrrolidinyl)isoxazole) 147402-53-7; (
     3 (2,4 dimethoxybenzylidene)
     anabaseine) 156223-05-1; (4 [[2 (1 methyl 2
     pyrrolidinyl)ethyl]thio]phenol)
     191611-76-4; (n methyl 4 (3 pyridinyl) 3 butenamine)
     183288-99-5; (3 ethynyl 5 (1 methyl 2 pyrrolidinyl)pyridine)
     179120-92-4
     (1) Sib 1508y; (2) Rjr 2403; (3) Sib 1553a; (4) Gts
     21; (5) Abt 418
     (1) PD; (2) NC; (3) Merck (United States); (4) Taiho (Japan); (5) Abbott
     (United States)
L161 ANSWER 3 OF 4 EMBASE COPYRIGHT 2003 ELSEVIER SCI. B.V.
     1999375791 EMBASE
     Sex differences in cholinergic analgesia II: Differing mechanisms in two
    models of allodynia.
     Lavand'homme P.M.; Eisenach J.C.
     Dr. J.C. Eisenach, Department of Anesthesiology, Wake Forest Univ. School
     of Medicine, Medical Center Boulevard, Winston-Salem, NC 27157-1009,
     United States. eisenach@wfubmc.edu
     Anesthesiology, (1999) 91/5 (1455-1461).
     Refs: 21
     ISSN: 0003-3022 CODEN: ANESAV
     United States
```

RN

CN

CO

ΑN

TI

ΑU

CS

SO

CY

```
DΨ
     Journal; Article
            Anesthesiology
FS
     030
             Pharmacology
     037
             Drug Literature Index
     English
T.A
SL
     English
     Background: Cholinergic agents reduce allodynia after nerve injury in
AB
     animals and may be useful in the treatment of neuropathic pain.
     Intrathecally administered neostigmine and neuronal nicotinic agonists are
     more potent in female than in male rats against acute thermal noxious
     stimuli. The purpose of this study was to determine whether there is also
     a sex difference in the antiallodynic effects of intrathecal
     cholinomimetic agents in two models of allodynia and to test their
     pharmacologic mechanisms. Methods: Male and female rats with indwelling
     intrathecal catheters received injections of neostigmine, bethanechol
     (muscarinic agonist), RJR-2403 (neuronal nicotinic
     agonist) alone or with atropine (muscarinic antagonist),
     mecamylamine (nicotinic antagonist), phentolamine
     (.alpha.-adrenergic antagonist), or saline control. The effect of these
     agents was determined on mechanical allodynia produced by either
     intraplantar injection of capsaicin or ligation of spinal nerves. Results:
     Neostigmine and RJR-2403 but not bethanechol were more
     potent in female than in male rats in reducing allodynia after nerve
     injury, and antagonist studies were also consistent with a nicotinic
     component to explain this sex difference. Phentolamine did not reverse
     neostigmine's effect. In contrast, for capsaicin-induced allodynia,
     neostigmine plus mecamylamine but not neostigmine or RJR
     -2403 was more potent in female than in male rats. Conclusions:
     These data demonstrate a sex difference of intrathecal neostigmine after
     nerve injury-induced allodynia similar to that observed in normal animals
     that received acute noxious thermal stimulation. However, this sex
     difference is not universal to all pain models because it was not present
     after intradermal capsaicin injection, nor is its interaction with spinal
     noradrenergic mechanisms consistent in all models.
     Medical Descriptors:
     *analgesia
       *cholinergic system
     sex difference
     allodynia
     thermal stimulation
       nerve injury
     drug potency
     nociceptive stimulation
       noradrenergic system
     pain assessment
     nonhuman
     male
     female
     animal experiment
     animal model
     controlled study
     intrathecal drug administration
     article
     priority journal
     Drug Descriptors:
       *neostigmine: CB, drug combination
     *neostigmine: CM, drug comparison
     *neostigmine: PD, pharmacology
       *bethanechol: CB, drug combination
     *bethanechol: CM, drug comparison
     *bethanechol: PD, pharmacology
       *n methyl 4 (3 pyridinyl) 3 butenamine: CB, drug combination
```

```
*n methyl 4 (3 pyridinyl) 3 butenamine: CM, drug comparison
     *n methyl 4 (3 pyridinyl) 3 butenamine: PD, pharmacology
       *atropine: CB, drug combination
     *atropine: CM, drug comparison
     *atropine: PD, pharmacology
       *mecamylamine: CB, drug combination
       *mecamylamine: CM, drug comparison
       *mecamylamine: PD, pharmacology
       *phentolamine: CB, drug combination
     *phentolamine: CM, drug comparison
     *phentolamine: PD, pharmacology
     capsaicin
     (neostigmine) 114-80-7, 588-17-0, 59-99-4, 8048-84-8; (bethanechol)
RN
     590-63-6, 674-38-4, 91609-06-2; (n methyl 4 (3 pyridinyl) 3 butenamine)
     183288-99-5; (atropine) 51-55-8, 55-48-1; (mecamylamine)
     60-40-2, 826-39-1; (phentolamine) 50-60-2, 73-05-2;
     (capsaicin) 404-86-4
CN
     (1) Rjr 2403
     (1) Reynolds Tobacco (United States); Gensia (United States); Research
CO
     Biochemicals (United States); Sigma (United States)
L161 ANSWER 4 OF 4 EMBASE COPYRIGHT 2003 ELSEVIER SCI. B.V.
     1999375790 EMBASE
     Sex differences in cholinergic analgesia I: A supplemental nicotinic
ΤI
     mechanism in normal females.
     Chiari A.; Tobin J.R.; Pan H.-L.; Hood D.D.; Eisenach J.C.
ΑU
CS
     Dr. J.C. Eisenach, Department of Anesthesiology, Wake Forest Univ. School
     of Medicine, Medical Center Boulevard, Winston-Salem, NC 27157-1009,
     United States. eisenach@wfubmc.edu
SO
     Anesthesiology, (1999) 91/5 (1447-1454).
     Refs: 35
     ISSN: 0003-3022 CODEN: ANESAV
CY
     United States
DT
     Journal; Article
FS
     024
             Anesthesiology
     030
             Pharmacology
     037
             Drug Literature Index
LA
     English
SL
     English
     Background: Cholinergic agents produce analgesia after systemic and
AΒ
     intrathecal administration. A retrospective review showed that intrathecal
     neostigmine was more potent in women than in men, suggesting a sex
     difference in this response. The purpose of this study was to determine
     whether such a sex difference exists in normal rats and to examine the
     pharmacologic mechanisms that underlie this difference. Methods: Male and
     female rats with indwelling intrathecal catheters received injections of
     neostigmine, bethanechol (muscarinic agonist), or RJR-
     2403 (neuronal nicotinic agonist) alone or with atropine
     (muscarinic antagonist), mecamylamine (nicotinic antagonist), or
     phentolamine (.alpha.-adrenergic antagonist) with antinociception
     determined to a noxious heat stimulus to the hind paw. Time versus
     subcutaneous paw temperature relationships were defined for males and
     females. Results: Neostigmine produced dose-dependent antinociception with
     five times greater potency in female than in male rats.
     Neostigmine-induced antinociception was reversed in male rats by atropine
     and unaffected by mecamylamine, whereas it was partially reduced
     by each antagonist alone in females and completely reversed after
     injection of both. RJR-2403 was more potent in females
     than in males, whereas there was no sex difference to bethanechol.
     Phentolamine partially reversed antinociception from RJR-
     2403 in females. Paw temperature increased more rapidly in females
     than in males for the same lamp intensity. Conclusions: These data
     demonstrate a large sex difference in antinociception to intrathecal
```

neostigmine that is primarily the result of a nicotinic component in females. Phentolamine reversal suggests that part of this nicotinic component may rely on spinal norepinephrine release. A better understanding of this sex difference could lead to development of novel pain therapy for women. CT Medical Descriptors: \*analgesia \*cholinergic system sex difference antinociception nociceptive stimulation dose time effect relation pain assessment drug potency nonhuman male female rat animal experiment animal model controlled study intrathecal drug administration article priority journal Drug Descriptors: \*cholinergic receptor stimulating agent: PD, pharmacology \*neostigmine: CB, drug combination \*neostigmine: CM, drug comparison \*neostigmine: DO, drug dose \*neostigmine: PD, pharmacology \*bethanechol: CB, drug combination \*bethanechol: CM, drug comparison \*bethanechol: PD, pharmacology \*n methyl 4 (3 pyridinyl) 3 butenamine: CB, drug combination \*n methyl 4 (3 pyridinyl) 3 butenamine: CM, drug comparison \*n methyl 4 (3 pyridinyl) 3 butenamine: DO, drug dose \*n methyl 4 (3 pyridinyl) 3 butenamine: PD, pharmacology \*atropine: CB, drug combination \*atropine: CM, drug comparison \*atropine: PD, pharmacology \*mecamylamine: CB, drug combination \*mecamylamine: CM, drug comparison \*mecamylamine: PD, pharmacology phentolamine: CB, drug combination phentolamine: CM, drug comparison phentolamine: PD, pharmacology (neostigmine) 114-80-7, 588-17-0, 59-99-4, 8048-84-8; (bethanechol) RN 590-63-6, 674-38-4, 91609-06-2; (n methyl 4 (3 pyridinyl) 3 butenamine) 183288-99-5; (atropine) 51-55-8, 55-48-1; (mecamylamine) 60-40-2, 826-39-1; (phentolamine) 50-60-2, 73-05-2 CN (1) Rjr 2403 CO (1) Reynolds Tobacco (United States); Gensia (United States); Research Biochemicals (United States); Sigma (United States) => fil req FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 11:00:07 ON 04 MAR 2003 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2003 American Chemical Society (ACS) Property values tagged with IC are from the ZIC/VINITI data file

provided by InfoChem.

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 2 MAR 2003 HIGHEST RN 496764-40-0 DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 2 MAR 2003 HIGHEST RN 496764-40-0

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH MAY 20, 2002

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting  ${\tt SmartSELECT}$  searches.

Crossover limits have been increased. See HELP CROSSOVER for details.

Experimental and calculated property data are now available. See HELP PROPERTIES for more information. See STNote 27, Searching Properties in the CAS Registry File, for complete details: http://www.cas.org/ONLINE/STN/STNOTES/stnotes27.pdf

#### => d ide can tot

L165 ANSWER 1 OF 14 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

RN 391624-59-2 REGISTRY

CN Butanedioic acid, 2,3-bis[(4-methylbenzoyl)oxy]-, (2R,3R)-, compd. with (3E)-N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-3-buten-1-amine (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C20 H18 O8 . C10 H14 N2

SR CA

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, USPATFULL

CM 1

CRN 32634-66-5 CMF C20 H18 O8

Absolute stereochemistry.

CM 2

CRN 15585-43-0 CMF C10 H14 N2

Double bond geometry as shown.

2 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)

2 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 136:112680

REFERENCE 2: 136:112679

L165 ANSWER 2 OF 14 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

RN 355114-70-4 REGISTRY

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)-, (2R,3R)-2,3-dihydroxybutanedioate (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C10 H14 N2 . C4 H6 O6

SR CA

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, USPATFULL

CM 1 .

CRN 15585-43-0 CMF C10 H14 N2

Double bond geometry as shown.

CM 2

CRN 87-69-4 CMF C4 H6 O6

Absolute stereochemistry.

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 135:175425

L165 ANSWER 3 OF 14 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

RN 220662-95-3 REGISTRY

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)-, ethanedioate (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C10 H14 N2 . C2 H2 O4

SR CA

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, USPATFULL

CM 1

CRN 15585-43-0 CMF C10 H14 N2

Double bond geometry as shown.

CM 2

CRN 144-62-7 CMF C2 H2 O4

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 130:177543

L165 ANSWER 4 OF 14 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

RN 196399-55-0 REGISTRY

CN Carbamic acid, ethyl-, compd. with (E)-N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-3-buten-1-amine (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (E)-, mono(ethylcarbamate) (9CI)

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C10 H14 N2 . C3 H7 N O2

SR CA

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, CASREACT, USPATFULL

CM 1

CRN 15585-43-0 CMF C10 H14 N2

Double bond geometry as shown.

CM 2

CRN 7409-13-4 CMF C3 H7 N O2

Et-NH-CO2H

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 127:262606

L165 ANSWER 5 OF 14 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

RN 183288-99-5 REGISTRY

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)-, (2E)-2-butenedioate (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (E)-, (E)-2-butenedioate (1:1) OTHER NAMES:

CN RJR 2403

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C10 H14 N2 . C4 H4 O4

SR CA

LC STN Files: BIOSIS, BIOTECHNO, CA, CAPLUS, CHEMCATS, CSCHEM, DRUGNL, DRUGUPDATES, EMBASE, PHAR, TOXCENTER, USPATFULL

CM 1

CRN 15585-43-0 CMF C10 H14 N2

Double bond geometry as shown.

CM 2

CRN 110-17-8 CMF C4 H4 O4

Double bond geometry as shown.

17 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)

17 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 138:131481

REFERENCE 2: 138:83244

REFERENCE 3: 137:304645

REFERENCE 4: 136:221745

REFERENCE 5: 133:168383

REFERENCE 6: 133:130127

REFERENCE 7: 132:313697

REFERENCE 8: 132:216942

REFERENCE 9: 132:216941

REFERENCE 10: 132:30131

L165 ANSWER 6 OF 14 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

RN 180915-56-4 REGISTRY

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3Z)-, (2E)-2-butenedioate (1:2) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (Z)-, (E)-2-butenedioate (1:2)

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C10 H14 N2 . 2 C4 H4 O4

SR CA

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, USPATFULL

CM 1

CRN 1129-68-6 CMF C10 H14 N2

Double bond geometry as shown.

CM 2

CRN 110-17-8 CMF C4 H4 O4

Double bond geometry as shown.

2 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)

2 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 125:185904

REFERENCE 2: 125:185891

L165 ANSWER 7 OF 14 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

RN 180915-55-3 REGISTRY

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3Z)-, (2E)-2-butenedioate (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (Z)-, (E)-2-butenedioate (1:1)

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C10 H14 N2 . C4 H4 O4

SR CA

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, TOXCENTER, USPATFULL

CM 1

CRN 1129-68-6 CMF C10 H14 N2

Double bond geometry as shown.



CM 2

CRN 110-17-8 CMF C4 H4 O4

Double bond geometry as shown.

3 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)

3 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 133:317546

REFERENCE 2: 125:185904

REFERENCE 3: 125:185891

L165 ANSWER 8 OF 14 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

RN 180740-80-1 REGISTRY

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (2E)-2-butenedioate (1:2)

(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (E)-2-butenedioate (1:2)

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C10 H14 N2 . 2 C4 H4 O4

SR CA

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, USPATFULL

CM 1

CRN 538-79-4 CMF C10 H14 N2

CM 2

CRN 110-17-8 CMF C4 H4 O4

Double bond geometry as shown.

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)
1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 125:185907

L165 ANSWER 9 OF 14 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS RN 109476-14-4 REGISTRY

CN Metanicotine, picrate (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

MF C10 H14 N2 . C6 H3 N3 O7

SR CAOLD

LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, CAOLD

(\*File contains numerically searchable property data)

CM 1

CRN 538-79-4 CMF C10 H14 N2

CM 2

CRN 88-89-1 CMF C6 H3 N3 O7

# 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

L165 ANSWER 10 OF 14 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

RN 15585-43-0 REGISTRY

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (E)-

CN Pyridine, 3-[4-(methylamino)-1-butenyl]-, (E)- (8CI)

OTHER NAMES:

CN (3E)-N-Methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-3-buten-1-amine

CN (E)-Metanicotine

CN trans-Metanicotine

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C10 H14 N2

CI COM

LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, BIOSIS, CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CASREACT, DRUGUPDATES,

# TOXCENTER, USPATFULL (\*File contains numerically searchable property data)

Double bond geometry as shown.

# \*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

- 20 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)
- 5 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA
- 20 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)
- 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 138:14014

REFERENCE 2: 136:112680

REFERENCE 3: 135:376774

REFERENCE 4: 135:175425

REFERENCE 5: 134:42065

REFERENCE 6: 133:317546

REFERENCE 7: 133:237818

REFERENCE 8: 132:161263

REFERENCE 9: 131:331997

REFERENCE 10: 131:194296

L165 ANSWER 11 OF 14 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

RN 5960-10-1 REGISTRY

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (2R,3R)-2,3-dihydroxybutanedioate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-,  $[R-(R^*,R^*)]-2$ , 3-dihydroxybutanedioate

CN Pyridine, 3-[4-(methylamino)-1-butenyl]-, tartrate (7CI, 8CI) OTHER NAMES:

CN Metanicotine, tartrate

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C10 H14 N2 . x C4 H6 O6

LC STN Files: CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS

CM 1

CRN 538-79-4 CMF C10 H14 N2

CM 2

CRN 87-69-4 CMF C4 H6 O6

Absolute stereochemistry.

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 65:41767

L165 ANSWER 12 OF 14 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

RN 4334-83-2 REGISTRY

CN Pyridine, 3-[4-(methylamino)-1-butenyl]-, tartrate (1:1) (8CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C10 H14 N2 . C4 H6 O6

LC STN Files: CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS

CM 1

CRN 538-79-4 CMF C10 H14 N2

$$CH = CH - CH_2 - CH_2 - NHMe$$

CM 2

CRN 87-69-4 CMF C4 H6 O6

Absolute stereochemistry.

2 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)

2 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 63:102250

REFERENCE 2: 63:102249

L165 ANSWER 13 OF 14 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

RN 1129-68-6 REGISTRY

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3Z)- (9CI) (CA

INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (Z)-

CN Pyridine, 3-[4-(methylamino)-1-butenyl]-, (Z)- (8CI)

OTHER NAMES:

CN (Z)-Metanicotine

CN cis-Metanicotine

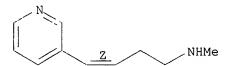
FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C10 H14 N2

CI COM

LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, BIOSIS, CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS, TOXCENTER, USPATFULL (\*File contains numerically searchable property data)

Double bond geometry as shown.



# \*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

8 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)

1 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA

8 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 133:317546

REFERENCE 2: 130:177543

REFERENCE 3: 129:260345

REFERENCE 4: 125:185907

REFERENCE 5: 125:185904

REFERENCE 6: 125:185891

REFERENCE 7: 86:715

REFERENCE 8: 84:130204

L165 ANSWER 14 OF 14 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

RN 538-79-4 REGISTRY

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN Metanicotine (6CI)

CN Pyridine, 3-[4-(methylamino)-1-butenyl]- (7CI, 8CI)

FS 3D CONCORD

MF C10 H14 N2

CI COM

LC STN Files: ADISINSIGHT, ANABSTR, AQUIRE, BEILSTEIN\*, BIOSIS, BIOTECHNO, CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS, DDFU, DRUGU, EMBASE, IPA, MEDLINE, NAPRALERT, RTECS\*, TOXCENTER

(\*File contains numerically searchable property data)

## \*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

44 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)

1 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA

44 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)

. 18 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 138:83230

REFERENCE 2: 136:288399

REFERENCE 3: 135:340964

REFERENCE 4: 133:168383

REFERENCE 5: 130:177139

REFERENCE 6: 120:2316

REFERENCE 7: 112:118575

REFERENCE 8: 103:220691

REFERENCE 9: 102:144648

REFERENCE 10: 101:145811

#### => fil medline

FILE 'MEDLINE' ENTERED AT 11:08:14 ON 04 MAR 2003

FILE LAST UPDATED: 2 MAR 2003 (20030302/UP). FILE COVERS 1958 TO DATE.

On June 9, 2002, MEDLINE was reloaded. See HELP RLOAD for details.

MEDLINE thesauri in the /CN, /CT, and /MN fields incorporate the MeSH 2003 vocabulary. See http://www.nlm.nih.gov/mesh/summ2003.html

for a description on changes.

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

### => d all tot

L176 ANSWER 1 OF 22 MEDLINE

AN 2002629290 MEDLINE

DN 22251085 PubMed ID: 12364511

TI Pharmacology of nicotinic receptors in preBotzinger complex that mediate modulation of respiratory pattern.

AU Shao Xuesi M; Feldman Jack L

CS Department of Neurobiology, UCLA School of Medicine, Los Angeles, California 90095-1763, USA.. mshao@ucla.edu

NC HL-40959 (NHLBI)

SO JOURNAL OF NEUROPHYSIOLOGY, (2002 Oct) 88 (4) 1851-8. Journal code: 0375404. ISSN: 0022-3077.

CY United States

DT Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LA English

FS Priority Journals

EM 200211

ED Entered STN: 20021022 Last Updated on STN: 20021213

Entered Medline: 20021125

Nicotine regulates respiratory pattern by modulating excitatory AB neurotransmission affecting inspiratory neurons within the preBotzinger Complex (preBotC). The nicotinic acetylcholine receptor (nAChR) subtypes mediating these effects are unknown. Using a medullary slice preparation from neonatal rat, we recorded spontaneous respiratory-related rhythm from the hypoglossal nerve (XIIn) and patch-clamped inspiratory neurons in the preBotC simultaneously. The alpha7 nAChR antagonists alpha-bungarotoxin or methyllycaconitine (MLA) had little effect on the actions of low concentrations of nicotine (0.5 microM), which included an increase in respiratory frequency; a decrease in amplitude of XIIn inspiratory bursts; a tonic inward current associated with an increase in membrane noise; an increase in the frequency and amplitude of spontaneous excitatory postsynaptic currents (sEPSCs), and; a decrease in the amplitude of inspiratory drive current in voltage-clamped preBotC inspiratory neurons. These nicotinic actions were completely reversed by dihydro-betaerythroidine (DH-beta-E) or hexamethonium and reduced by D-tubocurarine. Comparable concentrations of RJR-2403 (0.5-1 microM), an agonist selective for alpha4beta2 nAChRs, increased respiratory frequency to 186% and decreased the amplitude of XIIn inspiratory bursts to 83% of baseline. In voltage-clamped preBotC inspiratory (including pacemaker) neurons, RJR-2403 induced a tonic inward current of -15.2 pA associated with an increase in membrane noise, increased the frequency to 157% and amplitude to 106% of spontaneous EPSCs, and decreased the amplitude of inspiratory drive current to 80% of baseline. MLA had little effect on RJR-2403 actions, while DH-beta-E completely reversed them. These results suggest that the predominant subtype of nAChRs in preBotC in neonatal rats that mediates the modulation of respiratory pattern by low concentrations of nicotine is an alpha4beta2 combination and not an alpha7 subunit homomer. We do not exclude the possibility that co-assembly of alpha4beta2 with other subunits or other nAChR subtypes are also expressed in preBotC neurons. The parallel changes in the cellular and systems level responses induced by different nicotinic agonists and antagonists support the idea that modulation of excitatory neurotransmission affecting preBotC inspiratory neurons is a mechanism underlying the cholinergic regulation of respiratory pattern (). This study provides a useful model system for evaluating potential therapeutic cholinergic agents for their respiratory

effects and side effects. Check Tags: Animal; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S. CTExcitatory Postsynaptic Potentials: DE, drug effects Excitatory Postsynaptic Potentials: PH, physiology Hypoglossal Nerve: PH, physiology Nicotine: PD, pharmacology Nicotinic Agonists: PD, pharmacology Nicotinic Antagonists: PD, pharmacology Rats, Sprague-Dawley \*Receptors, Nicotinic: PH, physiology Respiratory Center: DE, drug effects \*Respiratory Center: PH, physiology \*Respiratory Mechanics: PH, physiology RN 54-11-5 (Nicotine) O (Nicotinic Agonists); O (Nicotinic Antagonists); O (Receptors, CN Nicotinic) L176 ANSWER 2 OF 22 MEDLINE 2002416119 MEDLINE ΑN 22093066 PubMed ID: 12098588 DN Characterization of functional nicotinic acetylcholine receptors involved TT in catecholamine release from the isolated rat adrenal gland. Yokotani Kunihiko; Okada Shoshiro; Nakamura Kumiko ΑU Department of Pharmacology, Kochi Medical School, Nankoku, Kochi, CS 783-8505, Japan. yakotani@dtn.am400gw.kochi-ms.ac.jp EUROPEAN JOURNAL OF PHARMACOLOGY, (2002 Jun 20) 446 (1-3) 83-7. SO Journal code: 1254354. ISSN: 0014-2999. CY Netherlands Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) DTLA English Priority Journals FS EΜ 200301 Entered STN: 20020813 ED Last Updated on STN: 20030109 Entered Medline: 20030108 We tried to characterize nicotinic acetylcholine receptors involved in the AB release of catecholamines from the rat adrenal gland. The isolated adrenal gland was retrogradely perfused via the adrenal vein with Krebs-Ringer solution at a flow rate of 0.5 ml/min. Endogenous catecholamines, adrenaline and noradrenaline, released into the perfusate were electrochemically measured using high-performance liquid chromatography. (-)-Nicotine  $(3 \times 10(-6)-3 \times 10(-5))$  M) evoked the release of catecholamines (adrenaline >> noradrenaline) in a concentration-dependent manner. The (-)-nicotine (10(-5) M)-induced release of catecholamines was effectively attenuated by mecamylamine (10(-7) and 10(-6) M) (a relatively selective antagonist of alpha3beta4 nicotinic receptors), but not influenced by alpha-bungarotoxin (3 x 10(-7) M) (an antagonist of alpha7 nicotinic receptors) and dihydro-beta-erythroidine (10(-5) M) (a relatively selective antagonist of alpha4beta2 nicotinic receptors). (+/-)-Epibatidine (3 x 10(-7) and 10(-6) M) (a non-selective nicotinic receptor agonist), (-)-cytisine (10(-5) and 10(-4) M) (an agonist of beta4 nicotinic receptors) and (+/-)-2-(3-pyridiny1)-1-azabicyclo(2.2.2) octane (RJR-2429) (10(-5) M) (a putative agonist of alpha3beta4 nicotinic receptors) effectively evoked the release of catecholamines (adrenaline >> noradrenaline), while (E)-N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-3-butene-1-amine ( RJR-2403) (up to 10(-4) M) (a selective agonist of alpha4beta2 nicotinic receptors) had no effect. The efficacies of these agonists are as follows: (+/-) epibatidine >> RJR-2429>(-)-cytisine>(-)nicotine >> RJR-2403. These results suggest that alpha3beta4 nicotinic receptors are involved in the release of catecholamines from the rat adrenal gland.

Check Tags: Animal; In Vitro; Male; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't

CT

\*Adrenal Glands: ME, metabolism \*Catecholamines: ME, metabolism Epinephrine: ME, metabolism Nicotine: PD, pharmacology Nicotinic Agonists: PD, pharmacology Nicotinic Antagonists: PD, pharmacology Rats Rats, Wistar Receptors, Nicotinic: DE, drug effects \*Receptors, Nicotinic: PH, physiology Stomach: ME, metabolism 51-43-4 (Epinephrine); 54-11-5 (Nicotine) RN 0 (Catecholamines); 0 (Nicotinic Agonists); 0 (Nicotinic Antagonists); 0 CN (Receptors, Nicotinic) L176 ANSWER 3 OF 22 MEDLINE 2002415163 MEDLINE PubMed ID: 12170059 DN 22159343 Nicotinic acetylcholine receptor regulation of spinal norepinephrine ΤI release. Li Xinhui; Eisenach James C ΑU CS Department of Anesthesiology and Center for the Study of Pharmacologic Plasticity in the Presence of Pain, Wake Forest University School of Medicine, Winston-Salem, North Carolina 27157, USA. NC GM35523 (NIGMS) NS41386 (NINDS) ANESTHESIOLOGY, (2002 Jun) 96 (6) 1450-6. SO Journal code: 1300217. ISSN: 0003-3022. CY United States Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) DTLA English Abridged Index Medicus Journals; Priority Journals FS EM200208 ED Entered STN: 20020810 Last Updated on STN: 20020829 Entered Medline: 20020827 BACKGROUND: Neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptor (nAChR) agonists AΒ produce antinociception in animals. nAChRs exist almost exclusively on presynaptic terminals in the central nervous system and stimulate neurotransmitter release. This study tested whether nAChR agonists stimulate spinal release of the neurotransmitter norepinephrine either by direct actions on noradrenergic terminals or indirectly by stimulating release of other neurotransmitters to induce norepinephrine release. METHODS: Adult male rats were anesthetized and microdialysis probes inserted in the L2-L4 dermatomes of the spinal cord. Probes were perfused with artificial cerebrospinal fluid containing nicotine, the specific alpha(4)beta(2\*) nAChR agonist metanicotine, or nicotine plus nAChR antagonists and norepinephrine measured in the microdialysates. The effects of specific glutamate receptor antagonists and nitric oxide synthase inhibitors were also examined. To determine direct effects on noradrenergic terminals, synaptosomes were prepared from spinal cord and · incubated with nAChR agonists and antagonists. RESULTS: Both nicotine and

metanicotine induced norepinephrine release in spinal microdialsyates, an effect reduced by nicotinic antagonists but not glutamate antagonists or nitric oxide synthase inhibitors. Both of the nicotinic agonists stimulated norepinephrine release in synaptosomes, and the effect of metanicotine was blocked at lower concentrations of alpha(4)beta(2\*) - than alpha(7\*)-preferring nAChR antagonists. CONCLUSION: These results suggest that one mechanism by which nAChR agonists act for analgesia is to stimulate spinal norepinephrine release. They do so by actions on alpha(4)beta(2\*) nAChRs, and perhaps other subtypes, most likely located on noradrenergic terminals, rather than by indirectly stimulating norepinephrine release through glutamate release or

nitric oxide synthesis. Check Tags: Animal; Male; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S. CTAnalgesia Azetidines: PD, pharmacology Desipramine: PD, pharmacology Microdialysis Nitric Oxide: PH, physiology \*Norepinephrine: SE, secretion Pyridines: PD, pharmacology Rats Rats, Sprague-Dawley Receptors, Glutamate: PH, physiology \*Receptors, Nicotinic: PH, physiology Spinal Cord: PH, physiology \*Spinal Cord: SE, secretion Synaptosomes: DE, drug effects 10102-43-9 (Nitric Oxide); 50-47-5 (Desipramine); 51-41-2 (Norepinephrine) RNCN 0 (5-(2-azetidinylmethoxy)-2-chloropyridine); 0 (Azetidines); 0 (Pyridines); 0 (Receptors, Glutamate); 0 (Receptors, Nicotinic) L176 ANSWER 4 OF 22 MEDLINE 2002322935 MEDLINE PubMed ID: 12065705 DN 22061007 Alpha4beta2 nicotinic acetylcholine receptor activation ameliorates ΤI impairment of spontaneous alternation behavior in stroke-prone spontaneously hypertensive rats, an animal model of attention deficit hyperactivity disorder. ΑU Ueno Ken-Ichi; Toqashi Hiroko; Matsumoto Machiko; Ohashi Satoshi; Saito Hideya; Yoshioka Mitsuhiro Department of Pharmacology, Hokkaido University Graduate School of CS Medicine, Kita-15, Nishi-7, Kita-ku, Sapporo 060-8638, Japan.. ken-ueno@med.hokudai.ac.jp JOURNAL OF PHARMACOLOGY AND EXPERIMENTAL THERAPEUTICS, (2002 Jul) 302 (1) SO 95-100. Journal code: 0376362. ISSN: 0022-3565. CYUnited States Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)  $\mathsf{DT}$ LA English FS Priority Journals ΕM 200207 Entered STN: 20020615 F.D Last Updated on STN: 20020713 Entered Medline: 20020712 AB The objective of the present study was to elucidate the role of nicotine in impairment of spontaneous alternation behavior of juvenile stroke-prone. spontaneously hypertensive rats (SHRSP), an animal model of attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD). Spontaneous alternation behavior assessed by a Y-maze task was significantly lower, and total arm entries were significantly higher in SHRSP than in genetic control Wistar-Kyoto rats. Nicotine (0.1-1 mg/kg, s.c.) dose dependently improved the spontaneous alternation deficit without affecting total arm entries in SHRSP. Nicotine-induced (1 mg/kg, s.c.) improvement was significantly abolished by the centrally acting nicotinic acetylcholine receptor (nAChR) antagonist mecamylamine (1 mg/kg, i.p.), but not by peripherally acting hexamethonium (5 mg/kg, i.p.), suggesting that nicotine-induced improvement is mediated via central nAChR. The alpha4beta2 nAChR antagonist dihydro-beta-erythroidine (3-10 mg/kg, i.p.) dose dependently counteracted nicotine-induced improvement of spontaneous alternation in SHRSP, whereas the alpha7 nAChR antagonist methyllycaconitine (3-10 mg/kg, i.p.) did not. In addition, the alpha4beta2 nAChR agonist RJR-2403 (N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-3-butene-1-amine; 1-10 mg/kg, s.c.) dose dependently and significantly improved the spontaneous alternation

deficit. These findings revealed that nicotine improved spontaneous

CT

RN

CN

ΑN

DN

TΙ

ΑU

CS

NC

SO

CY

DΤ LA

FS EM

ED

alternation behavior in SHRSP via the activation of alpha4beta2, but not alpha7, nAChR. Thus, the alpha4beta2 nAChR mechanism might be responsible for the spontaneous alternation deficit in juvenile SHRSP, an animal model of ADHD. This evidence indicates the possibility that selective alpha4beta2 nAChR agonists might be useful for treating attentional dysfunction in ADHD. Check Tags: Animal \*Attention Deficit Disorder with Hyperactivity: DT, drug therapy \*Attention Deficit Disorder with Hyperactivity: GE, genetics Attention Deficit Disorder with Hyperactivity: PX, psychology \*Behavior, Animal: DE, drug effects Central Nervous System Agents: PD, pharmacology Dihydro-beta-Erythroidine: PD, pharmacology Dose-Response Relationship, Drug Hexamethonium: PD, pharmacology \*Hypertension: GE, genetics \*Hypertension: PX, psychology Mecamylamine: PD, pharmacology Nicotine: PD, pharmacology \*Nicotinic Agonists: PD, pharmacology Nicotinic Antagonists: PD, pharmacology Peripheral Nervous System: DE, drug effects Rats Rats, Inbred SHR Rats, Inbred WKY \*Receptors, Nicotinic: DE, drug effects 23255-54-1 (Dihydro-beta-Erythroidine); 54-11-5 (Nicotine); 60-26-4 (Hexamethonium); 60-40-2 (Mecamylamine) O (Central Nervous System Agents); O (Nicotinic Agonists); O (Nicotinic Antagonists); 0 (Receptors, Nicotinic); 0 (alpha-bungarotoxin receptor); 0 (nicotinic receptor alpha4beta2) L176 ANSWER 5 OF 22 MEDLINE 2002225167 MEDLINE 21959241 PubMed ID: 11961083 Enhanced inhibition of a mutant neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptor by agonists: protection of function by (E)-N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-3butene-1-amine (TC-2403). Papke Roger L Department of Pharmacology and Therapeutics, University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida 32610-0267, USA.. rpapke@college.med.ufl.edu NS32888-02 (NINDS) JOURNAL OF PHARMACOLOGY AND EXPERIMENTAL THERAPEUTICS, (2002 May) 301 (2) 765-73. Journal code: 0376362. ISSN: 0022-3565. United States Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) English Priority Journals 200205 Entered STN: 20020419 Last Updated on STN: 20020514 Entered Medline: 20020513 Inhibition of neuronal nicotinic receptors can be regulated by sequence in the beta subunit second transmembrane domain (TM2). The incorporation of a beta4(6'F10'T) subunit, which contains sequence from the muscle beta subunit at the TM2 6' and 10' positions of the neuronal beta4 subunit, increases the loss of receptor responsiveness after the application of acetylcholine (ACh), nicotine, or 3-(2,4-dimethoxybenzylidene)-anabaseine (DMXB), an alpha7-selective partial agonist. Inhibition of receptor

responsiveness following agonist exposure may occur through either an enhancement of desensitization, increased channel block by an agonist, or alternatively via allosteric modulation. Although DMXB produces very

little activation of either alpha3beta4 or alpha3beta4(6'F10'T) receptors, DMXB shows an enhanced use-and voltage-dependent inhibition of alpha3beta4(6'F10'T) receptors compared with wild-type. In contrast, the alpha4beta2-selective agonist (E)-N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-3-butene-1amine (TC-2403, previously identified as RJR-2403) shows increased activation of alpha3beta4(6'F10'T) receptors compared with alpha3beta4 receptors (as related to ACh activation) but with no significant increase in antagonist activity. The interaction between the binding of local anesthetics and the functional inhibition produced by these agonists was evaluated. The binding of the local anesthetics to their inhibitory sites does not affect inhibitory effects of DMXB and nicotine. However, TC-2403 can protect receptor function from the inhibitory effects of other agonists, suggesting that TC-2403, as well as agonists that cause inhibition, may be binding to an allosteric site, either promoting or inhibiting channel opening. The ability of TC-2403 to protect receptor function from agonist-induced inhibition may point toward valuable new combination drug therapies. Check Tags: Animal; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S. Acetylcholine: PD, pharmacology Amino Acid Sequence Benzylidene Compounds: PD, pharmacology Electrophysiology Molecular Sequence Data Mutagenesis, Site-Directed \*Neurons: ME, metabolism Nicotine: AA, analogs & derivatives \*Nicotine: PD, pharmacology \*Nicotinic Agonists: PD, pharmacology \*Nicotinic Antagonists: PD, pharmacology Oocytes: DE, drug effects Oocytes: ME, metabolism Pyridines: PD, pharmacology Rats Receptors, Nicotinic: DE, drug effects Receptors, Nicotinic: GE, genetics \*Receptors, Nicotinic: ME, metabolism Sequence Homology, Amino Acid Transfection Xenopus laevis 156223-05-1 (3-(2,4-dimethoxybenzylidene)anabaseine); 51-84-3 (Acetylcholine); 538-79-4 (metanicotine); 54-11-5 (Nicotine) 0 (Benzylidene Compounds); 0 (Nicotinic Agonists); 0 (Nicotinic Antagonists); 0 (Pyridines); 0 (Receptors, Nicotinic); 0 (nicotinic receptor alpha3beta4) L176 ANSWER 6 OF 22 MEDLINE MEDLINE 2002067577 21651293 PubMed ID: 11794523 Synthesis of (+/-)-methyl-(1-aryl-4-pyridin-3-yl-but-3-enyl)-amines. Jang J; Sin K S; Park H College of Pharmacy, Kangwon National University, Chunchon, Korea. ARCHIVES OF PHARMACAL RESEARCH, (2001 Dec) 24 (6) 503-7. Journal code: 8000036. ISSN: 0253-6269. KOREA (SOUTH) Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) English Priority Journals 200206 Entered STN: 20020125 Last Updated on STN: 20020625 Entered Medline: 20020624 trans-Metanicotine, a subtype (alpha4beta2)-selective ligand for

neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptor, is under clinical phase for

CT

RN

CN

ΑN

DN

TI

ΑU

CS

SO

CY

DT

LA

FS

EM

ED

AΒ

Alzheimer's disease. An efficient synthetic route for (+/-)-methyl-(1-aryl-4-pyridin-3-yl-but-3-enyl)-amines, derivatives of trans-metanicotine, was explored. Allylation reaction of aryl aldimines with allylmagnesium bromide in THF gave (+/-)-methyl-(1-aryl-but-3-enyl)-amines. Protection of the amines with the Boc group and following Heck reaction of the N-Boc amines with 3-bromopyridine gave (+/-)-methyl-(1-aryl-4-pyridin-3-yl-but-3-enyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl esters. Deprotection of the N-Boc group in aqueous 1N-HCI solution gave the titled amines in good yields. Thus, trans-metanicotine analogues modified at the a-position of the methylamino group with aryl groups were obtained in 5 steps.

CT Check Tags: Support, Non-U.S. Gov't

Nicotine: AA, analogs & derivatives

\*Nicotine: CS, chemical synthesis

\*Nicotinic Agonists: CS, chemical synthesis

RN 538-79-4 (metanicotine); 54-11-5 (Nicotine)

CN 0 (Nicotinic Agonists)

L176 ANSWER 7 OF 22 MEDLINE

AN 2002048957 MEDLINE

DN 21634391 PubMed ID: 11772288

TI The therapeutic potential of nicotinic acetylcholine receptor agonists for pain control.

AU Decker M W; Meyer M D; Sullivan J P

CS Dept. 4N5, Building AP-9A/3, 100 Abbott Park Rd., Abbott Park, IL 60064-6125, USA.. michael.w.decker@abbott.com

SO EXPERT OPINION ON INVESTIGATIONAL DRUGS, (2001 Oct) 10 (10) 1819-30. Ref: 96

Journal code: 9434197. ISSN: 1354-3784.

CY England: United Kingdom

DT Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)
General Review; (REVIEW)
(REVIEW, TUTORIAL)

LA English

FS Priority Journals

EM 200202

ED Entered STN: 20020125 Last Updated on STN: 20020301 Entered Medline: 20020228

Due to the limitations of currently available analgesics, a number of AR novel alternatives are currently under investigation, including neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptor (nAChR) agonists. During the 1990s, the discovery of the antinociceptive properties of the potent nAChR agonist epibatidine in rodents sparked interest in the analgesic potential of this class of compounds. Although epibatidine also has several mechanism-related toxicities, the identification of considerable nAChR diversity suggested that the toxicities and therapeutic actions of the compound might be mediated by distinct receptor subtypes. Consistent with this view, a number of novel nAChR agonists with antinociceptive activity and improved safety profiles in preclinical models have now been identified, including A-85380, ABT-594, DBO-83, SIB-1663 and RJR -2403. Of these, ABT-594 is the most advanced and is currently in Phase II clinical evaluation. Nicotinically-mediated antinociception has been demonstrated in a variety of rodent pain models and is likely mediated by the activation of descending inhibitory pathways originating in the brainstem with the predominant high-affinity nicotine site in brain, the alpha4beta2 subtype, playing a critical role. Thus, preclinical findings suggest that nAChR agonists have the potential to be highly efficacious treatments in a variety of pain states. However, clinical proof-of-principle studies will be required to determine if nAChR agonists are active in pathological pain.

CT Check Tags: Animal; Human

Nicotinic Agonists: AE, adverse effects

Nicotinic Agonists: PK, pharmacokinetics Nicotinic Agonists: PD, pharmacology \*Nicotinic Agonists: TU, therapeutic use \*Pain: DT, drug therapy Pain Measurement: DE, drug effects \*Receptors, Nicotinic: DE, drug effects 0 (Nicotinic Agonists); 0 (Receptors, Nicotinic) CN MEDLINE L176 ANSWER 8 OF 22 MEDLINE 2001037888 DN 20416188 PubMed ID: 10958888 Characterization of nicotinic acetylcholine receptor-mediated ΤI noradrenaline release from the isolated rat stomach. Yokotani K; Wang M; Okada S; Murakami Y; Hirata M ΑU Department of Pharmacology, Kochi Medical School, Nankoku, 783-8505, CS Kochi, Japan.. yokotani@dtn.am400gw.kochi-ms.ac.jp EUROPEAN JOURNAL OF PHARMACOLOGY, (2000 Aug 25) 402 (3) 223-9. SO Journal code: 1254354. ISSN: 0014-2999. CY Netherlands Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) DTLA English FS Priority Journals EM200011 Entered STN: 20010322 ED Last Updated on STN: 20010322 Entered Medline: 20001128 We characterized nicotinic acetylcholine receptor-mediated noradrenaline AΒ release from the isolated, vascularly perfused rat stomach. The stomach was perfused via the coeliac artery with Krebs-Ringer solution at a constant flow rate of 4 ml per minute. Endogenous noradrenaline released into the perfusate was electrochemically measured using high-performance liquid chromatography. Nicotinic receptor agonists were applied once into the perfusion medium for 2 min and nicotinic receptor antagonists were administered throughout the experiments. The (-)-nicotine (3x10(-5)M)-induced noradrenaline release was abolished by tetrodotoxin and hexamethonium and partially blocked by dihydro-beta-erythroidine (up to 10(-5) M) (a relatively selective antagonist of alpha4beta2 nicotinic receptors) and abolished by mecamylamine (10(-5) M) (a relatively selective antagonist of alpha3beta4 nicotinic receptors), but not influenced by alpha-bungarotoxin (3x10(-7) M) or alpha-conotoxin ImI (10(-6) M) (antagonists of alpha7 nicotinic receptors). (+/-)-Epibatidine (3x10(-7) M) (a very potent, but non-selective agonist) and (-)-cytisine (3x10(-4) M) (an agonist of beta4 nicotinic receptors) effectively evoked the release of noradrenaline, while (E)-N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-3-butene-1-amine (RJR-2403) (up to 10(-4) M) (an agonist of alpha4beta2 nicotinic receptors) had no effect. The potency of these agonists was as followed; (+/-)-epibatidine>>(-)-nicotine>(-)-cytisine>>> RJR -2403. These results are compatible with the published view that alpha3beta4 nicotinic receptors are predominant in other parts of the autonomic nervous system. These receptors (probably located on the gastric sympathetic ganglia) are involved in the release of noradrenaline from the rat stomach. Check Tags: Animal; In Vitro; Male; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't CTCatecholamines: ME, metabolism Chromatography, High Pressure Liquid Hexamethonium Compounds: PD, pharmacology Nicotine: PD, pharmacology Nicotinic Agonists: PD, pharmacology Nicotinic Antagonists: PD, pharmacology \*Norepinephrine: ME, metabolism Rats Rats, Wistar

Receptors, Nicotinic: DE, drug effects

```
*Receptors, Nicotinic: PH, physiology
      Stomach: DE, drug effects
     *Stomach: ME, metabolism
      Tetrodotoxin: PD, pharmacology
     4368-28-9 (Tetrodotoxin); 51-41-2 (Norepinephrine); 54-11-5 (Nicotine)
RN
CN
     O (Catecholamines); O (Hexamethonium Compounds); O (Nicotinic Agonists); O
     (Nicotinic Antagonists); 0 (Receptors, Nicotinic)
L176 ANSWER 9 OF 22
                        MEDLINE
                    MEDLINE
     2001026479
               PubMed ID: 10896048
DN
TΙ·
     A concise synthetic pathway for trans-metanicotine analogues.
     Park H; Jang J; Sin K S
AU
     College of Pharmacy, Kangwon National University, Chunchon, Korea..
CS
     haeilp@cc.kangwon.ac.kr
SO
     ARCHIVES OF PHARMACAL RESEARCH, (2000 Jun) 23 (3) 202-5.
     Journal code: 8000036. ISSN: 0253-6269.
CY
     KOREA (SOUTH)
DT
     Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)
LA
     English
FS
     Priority Journals
ΕM
     200011
ED
     Entered STN: 20010322
     Last Updated on STN: 20010322
     Entered Medline: 20001114
     A convenient pathway for synthesis of trans-metanicotine
AB
     analogues was developed. trans-Metanicotine, a subtype
     (alpha4beta2)-selective ligand for neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine
     receptor, is under clinical phase for Alzheimer's disease. Zn-mediated
     allylation of allyl bromide and acetaldehyde followed by Heck reaction
     with 3-bromopyridine gave 5-pyridin-3-yl-pent-4-en-3-ol (2). Tosylation of
     5-pyridin-3-yl-pent-4-en-3-ol followed by substitution reaction with
     methylamine in sealed tube gave methyl-(1-methyl-4-pyridin-3-yl-but-3-
     enyl)-amine (4) in good yields. Thus, trans-metanicotine
     analogues modified at the alpha-position of the methylamino group with
     various functional groups can be obtained in 4 steps.
     *Nicotine: AA, analogs & derivatives
        Nicotine: CS, chemical synthesis
       *Nicotinic Agonists: CS, chemical synthesis
RN
     538-79-4 (metanicotine); 54-11-5 (Nicotine)
CN
     0 (Nicotinic Agonists)
L176 ANSWER 10 OF 22
                         MEDLINE
ΑN
     2001009761
                    MEDLINE
                PubMed ID: 10938478
DN
     20398086
     Synthesis and in vivo evaluation of (E)-N-[(11)C]Methyl-4-
TI
     (3-pyridinyl)-3-butene-1-amine ([(11)C]metanicotine) as a
     nicotinic receptor radioligand.
ΑU
     Brown-Proctor C; Snyder S E; Sherman P S; Kilbourn M R
     Division of Nuclear Medicine, Department of Internal Medicine, University
CS
     of Michigan Medical Center, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109-0028, USA.
NC.
     NS24896 (NINDS)
     T32-CA09015 (NCI)
     NUCLEAR MEDICINE AND BIOLOGY, (2000 May) 27 (4) 415-8.
SO
     Journal code: 9304420. ISSN: 0969-8051.
CY
     ENGLAND: United Kingdom
DΤ
     Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)
LA
     English
FS
     Priority Journals
EM
     200010
     Entered STN: 20010322
ED
     Last Updated on STN: 20010322
     Entered Medline: 20001026
```

(E)-N-[(11)C]Methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-3-butene-1-amine ([(11)C] AB metanicotine), a high affinity (K(i) = 16 nM) CNS-selective nicotinic agonist, was prepared by the [(11)C]alkylation of the desmethyl precursor with [(11)C]methyl trifluoromethanesulfonate. In vivo distribution studies in mice demonstrated good blood brain permeability but essentially uniform regional brain distribution and no evidence of specific binding to nicotinic cholinergic receptors. Identical results were obtained in an imaging study performed in a monkey brain. Therefore, despite literature reports supporting the use of metanicotine as a cognition enhancing nicotinic agonist, (E)-N-[(11)C]methyl-4-(3pyridinyl)-3-butene-1-amine does not appear to be a suitable candidate for in vivo imaging studies of nicotinic acetylcholine receptors in the mammalian brain. Check Tags: Animal; Female; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S. CTBinding, Competitive Brain Chemistry \*Carbon Radioisotopes: DU, diagnostic use Macaca nemestrina Mice \*Nicotine: AA, analogs & derivatives Nicotine: ME, metabolism \*Nicotinic Agonists: ME, metabolism \*Receptors, Nicotinic: AN, analysis Tomography, Emission-Computed **538-79-4 (metanicotine)**; 54-11-5 (Nicotine) RN CN 0 (Carbon Radioisotopes); 0 (Nicotinic Agonists); 0 (Receptors, Nicotinic) L176 ANSWER 11 OF 22 MEDLINE 2000312871 MEDLINE ΑN 20312871 PubMed ID: 10854263 DN The activation and inhibition of human nicotinic acetylcholine receptor by TΤ RJR-2403 indicate a selectivity for the alpha4beta2 receptor subtype. Papke R L; Webster J C; Lippiello P M; Bencherif M; Francis M M ΑU Department of Pharmacology and Therapeutics, University of Florida College CS of Medicine, Gainesville, Florida, USA.. rpapke@college.med.ufl.edu NC RO1 NS3288 (NINDS) JOURNAL OF NEUROCHEMISTRY, (2000 Jul) 75 (1) 204-16. SO Journal code: 2985190R. ISSN: 0022-3042. CY United States Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) DΤ LA English FS Priority Journals EM200007 Entered STN: 20000728 ED Last Updated on STN: 20000728 Entered Medline: 20000717 Human nicotinic acetylcholine (ACh) receptor subtypes expressed in Xenopus AB oocytes were characterized in terms of their activation by the experimental agonist RJR-2403. Responses to RJR-2403 were compared with those evoked by ACh and nicotine. These agonists were also characterized in terms of whether application of the drugs had the effect of producing a residual inhibition that was manifest as a decrease in subsequent control responses to ACh measured 5 min after the washout of the drug. For the activation of alpha4beta2 receptors, RJR-2403 had an efficacy equivalent to that of ACh and was more potent than ACh. RJR-2403 was less efficacious than ACh for other human receptor subtypes, suggesting that it is a partial agonist for all these receptors. Nicotine activated peak currents in human alpha4beta2 and alpha3beta2 receptors that were 85 and 50% of the respective ACh maximum responses. Nicotine was an efficacious activator of human alpha7 receptors, with a

potency similar to ACh, whereas RJR-2403 had very low

potency and efficacy for these receptors. At concentrations of <1 mM, RJR-2403 did not produce any residual inhibition of subsequent ACh responses for any receptor subtype. In contrast, nicotine produced profound residual inhibition of human alpha4beta2, alpha3beta2, and alpha7 receptors with IC(50) values of 150, 200, and 150 microM, respectively. Co-expression of the human alpha5 subunit with alpha3 and beta2 subunits had the effect of producing protracted responses to ACh and increasing residual inhibition by ACh and nicotine but not RJR-2403. In conclusion, our results, presented in the context of the complex pharmacology of nicotine for both activating and inhibiting neuronal nicotinic receptor subtypes, suggest that RJR-2403 will be a potent and relatively selective activator of human alpha4beta2 receptors. Check Tags: Animal; Comparative Study; Female; Human; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S. Acetylcholine: PD, pharmacology Electric Conductivity \*Nicotine: AA, analogs & derivatives Nicotine: PD, pharmacology \*Nicotinic Agonists: PD, pharmacology \*Nicotinic Antagonists: PD, pharmacology \*Receptors, Nicotinic: DE, drug effects Receptors, Nicotinic: PH, physiology Xenopus laevis 51-84-3 (Acetylcholine); 538-79-4 (metanicotine); 54-11-5 (Nicotine) O (Nicotinic Agonists); O (Nicotinic Antagonists); O (Receptors, Nicotinic) L176 ANSWER 12 OF 22 MEDLINE 2000017760 MEDLINE 20017760 PubMed ID: 10551598 Sex differences in cholinergic analgesia II: differing mechanisms in two models of allodynia. Lavand'homme P M; Eisenach J C Department of Anesthesiology, Wake Forest University School of Medicine, Winston-Salem, North Carolina 27157-1009, USA. GM48085 (NIGMS) ANESTHESIOLOGY, (1999 Nov) 91 (5) 1455-61. Journal code: 1300217. ISSN: 0003-3022. United States Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) Abridged Index Medicus Journals; Priority Journals 199911 Entered STN: 20000111 Last Updated on STN: 20000111 Entered Medline: 19991124 BACKGROUND: Cholinergic agents reduce allodynia after nerve injury in animals and may be useful in the treatment of neuropathic pain. more potent in female than in male rats against acute thermal noxious

RN

CN

DN

ΤI

ΑU

CS

NC

SO

CY

DT LA FS

EM

ΕD

AΒ

Intrathecally administered neostigmine and neuronal nicotinic agonists are stimuli. The purpose of this study was to determine whether there is also a sex difference in the antiallodynic effects of intrathecal cholinomimetic agents in two models of allodynia and to test their pharmacologic mechanisms. METHODS: Male and female rats with indwelling intrathecal catheters received injections of neostigmine, bethanechol (muscarinic agonist), RJR-2403 (neuronal nicotinic agonist) alone or with atropine (muscarinic antagonist), mecamylamine (nicotinic antagonist), phentolamine (alpha-adrenergic antagonist), or saline control. The effect of these agents was determined on mechanical allodynia produced by either intraplantar injection of capsaicin or ligation of spinal nerves. RESULTS: Neostigmine and RJR-

2403 but not bethanechol were more potent in female than in male rats in reducing allodynia after nerve injury, and antagonist studies were also consistent with a nicotinic component to explain this sex difference. Phentolamine did not reverse neostigmine's effect. In contrast, for capsaicin-induced allodynia, neostigmine plus mecamylamine but not neostigmine or RJR-2403 was more potent in female than in male rats. CONCLUSIONS: These data demonstrate a sex difference of intrathecal neostigmine after nerve injury-induced allodynia similar to that observed in normal animals that received acute noxious thermal stimulation. However, this sex difference is not universal to all pain models because it was not present after intradermal capsaicin injection, nor is its interaction with spinal noradrenergic mechanisms consistent in all models. Check Tags: Animal; Comparative Study; Female; Male; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S. Analgesics: AD, administration & dosage \*Analgesics: PD, pharmacology Capsaicin: TO, toxicity Cholinergic Agents: AD, administration & dosage \*Cholinergic Agents: PD, pharmacology Injections, Spinal Ligation Muscarinic Agonists: AD, administration & dosage Muscarinic Agonists: PD, pharmacology Muscarinic Antagonists: AD, administration & dosage Muscarinic Antagonists: PD, pharmacology Neostigmine: AD, administration & dosage \*Neostigmine: PD, pharmacology Nicotinic Agonists: AD, administration & dosage Nicotinic Agonists: PD, pharmacology Nicotinic Antagonists: AD, administration & dosage Nicotinic Antagonists: PD, pharmacology Pain: CI, chemically induced \*Pain: DT, drug therapy Pain Measurement Rats Rats, Sprague-Dawley Sex Factors Spinal Nerves: PH, physiology 404-86-4 (Capsaicin); 59-99-4 (Neostigmine) 0 (Analgesics); 0 (Cholinergic Agents); 0 (Muscarinic Agonists); 0 (Muscarinic Antagonists); 0 (Nicotinic Agonists); 0 (Nicotinic Antagonists) L176 ANSWER 13 OF 22 MEDLINE 2000017759 MEDLINE PubMed ID: 10551597 20017759 Sex differences in cholinergic analgesia I: a supplemental nicotinic mechanism in normal females. Chiari A; Tobin J R; Pan H L; Hood D D; Eisenach J C Department of Anesthesiology, Wake Forest University School of Medicine, Winston-Salem, North Carolina 27157-1009, USA. GM35523 (NIGMS) GM48085 (NIGMS) M01 RR07122 (NCRR) ANESTHESIOLOGY, (1999 Nov) 91 (5) 1447-54. Journal code: 1300217. ISSN: 0003-3022. United States Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) English Abridged Index Medicus Journals; Priority Journals 199911 Entered STN: 20000111

CT

RN CN

ΑN

DN

TI

ΑU

CS

NC

SO

CY DT

LA

FS

EΜ

ED

Last Updated on STN: 20000111 Entered Medline: 19991124 BACKGROUND: Cholinergic agents produce analgesia after systemic and AB intrathecal administration. A retrospective review showed that intrathecal neostigmine was more potent in women than in men, suggesting a sex difference in this response. The purpose of this study was to determine whether such a sex difference exists in normal rats and to examine the pharmacologic mechanisms that underlie this difference. METHODS: Male and female rats with indwelling intrathecal catheters received injections of neostigmine, bethanechol (muscarinic agonist), or RJR-2403 (neuronal nicotinic agonist) alone or with atropine (muscarinic antagonist), mecamylamine (nicotinic antagonist), or phentolamine alpha-adrenergic antagonist) with antinociception determined to a noxious heat stimulus to the hind paw. Time versus subcutaneous paw temperature relationships were defined for males and females. RESULTS: Neostigmine produced dose-dependent antinociception with five times greater potency in female than in male rats. Neostigmine-induced antinociception was reversed in male rats by atropine and unaffected by mecamylamine, whereas it was partially reduced by each antagonist alone in females and completely reversed after injection of both. RJR-2403 was more potent in females than in males, whereas there was no sex difference to bethanechol. Phentolamine partially reversed antinociception from RJR-2403 in females. Paw temperature increased more rapidly in females than in males for the same lamp intensity. CONCLUSIONS: These data demonstrate a large sex difference in antinociception to intrathecal neostigmine that is primarily the result of a nicotinic component in females. Phentolamine reversal suggests that part of this nicotinic component may rely on spinal norepinephrine release. A better understanding of this sex difference could lead to development of novel pain therapy for women. Check Tags: Animal; Comparative Study; Female; Male; Support, Non-U.S. CTGov't; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S. Analgesics: AD, administration & dosage \*Analgesics: PD, pharmacology Cholinergic Agents: AD, administration & dosage \*Cholinergic Agents: PD, pharmacology Dose-Response Relationship, Drug Injections, Spinal Muscarinic Agonists: AD, administration & dosage Muscarinic Agonists: PD, pharmacology Muscarinic Antagonists: AD, administration & dosage Muscarinic Antagonists: PD, pharmacology Neostigmine: AD, administration & dosage \*Neostigmine: PD, pharmacology Nicotinic Agonists: AD, administration & dosage Nicotinic Agonists: PD, pharmacology Nicotinic Antagonists: AD, administration & dosage Nicotinic Antagonists: PD, pharmacology Pain Measurement Rats Rats, Sprague-Dawley \*Receptors, Nicotinic: DE, drug effects Reference Values Sex Factors 59-99-4 (Neostigmine) RN 0 (Analgesics); 0 (Cholinergic Agents); 0 (Muscarinic Agonists); 0 CN (Muscarinic Antagonists); 0 (Nicotinic Agonists); 0 (Nicotinic Antagonists); 0 (Receptors, Nicotinic) L176 ANSWER 14 OF 22 MEDLINE 1999421927 AN MEDLINE DN 99421927 PubMed ID: 10490929

Antinociceptive and pharmacological effects of metanicotine, a

selective nicotinic agonist. ΑU Damaj M I; Glassco W; Aceto M 'D; Martin B R Department of Pharmacology and Toxicology, Medical College of Virginia of CS Virginia Commonwealth University, Richmond, Virginia, USA.. mdamaj@hsc.vcu.edu DA-05274 (NIDA) NC JOURNAL OF PHARMACOLOGY AND EXPERIMENTAL THERAPEUTICS, (1999 Oct) 291 (1) SO 390-8. Journal code: 0376362. ISSN: 0022-3565. CY United States DT Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) LA English FS Priority Journals 199910 EΜ Entered STN: 19991026 ED Last Updated on STN: 19991026 Entered Medline: 19991012 Metanicotine [N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-3-butene-1-amine], a AB novel neuronal nicotinic agonist, was found to bind with high affinity (K(i) = 24 nM) to rat brain [(3)H] nicotine binding sites and it generalized to nicotine in a dose-dependent manner in the drug discrimination procedure. Metanicotine produced significant antinociceptive effects in mice and rats subjected to either acute thermal (tail-flick), mechanical (paw-pressure), chemical (para-phenylquinone), persistent (Formalin), and chronic (arthritis) pain stimuli. Metanicotine was about 5-fold less potent than nicotine in the tail-flick test after s.c administration, but slightly more potent after central administration. Its duration of action was longer than that of nicotine. Nicotinic antagonists, mecamylamine and dihydro-betaerythroidine, blocked metanicotine-induced antinociception in the different pain models. However, the antinociceptive effect was not affected by pretreatment with either naloxone or by atropine, confirming that metanicotine exerts its antinociceptive effect via nicotinic rather than either opioid or muscarinic mechanisms. In contrast to nicotine, antinociceptive effects of metanicotine were observed at doses that had virtually no effect on spontaneous activity and body temperature in mice. These data indicate that metanicotine is a centrally acting neuronal nicotinic agonist with preferential antinociceptive effects in animals. Thus, metanicotine and related nicotinic agonists may have great potential for development as a new class of analgesics. Check Tags: Animal; Male; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S. CT\*Analgesics: PD, pharmacology Binding, Competitive Body Temperature: DE, drug effects Discrimination Learning Mice Mice, Inbred ICR Motor Activity: DE, drug effects \*Nicotine: AA, analogs & derivatives Nicotine: PD, pharmacology \*Nicotinic Agonists: PD, pharmacology Pain Measurement Rats Rats, Sprague-Dawley Receptors, Cholinergic: ME, metabolism **538-79-4** (metanicotine); 54-11-5 (Nicotine) RN 0 (Analgesics); 0 (Nicotinic Agonists); 0 (Receptors, Cholinergic) CN L176 ANSWER 15 OF 22 MEDLINE MEDLINE AN 97123118 PubMed ID: 8968367 DN 97123118

RJR-2403: a nicotinic agonist with CNS selectivity II.

TΤ

In vivo characterization. Lippiello P M; Bencherif M; Gray J A; Peters S; Grigoryan G; Hodges H; ΑU Research & Development Department, R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Company, CS Winston-Salem, North Carolina, USA. JOURNAL OF PHARMACOLOGY AND EXPERIMENTAL THERAPEUTICS, (1996 Dec) 279 (3) SO 1422-9. Journal code: 0376362. ISSN: 0022-3565. CY United States DTJournal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) LA English FS Priority Journals EΜ 199701 ED Entered STN: 19970219 Last Updated on STN: 19970219 Entered Medline: 19970123 We have evaluated the physiological and behavioral effects of the AB CNS-selective nicotinic agonist (E)-N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl) -3-butene-1-amine (RJR-2403) using a number of different methods, including 1) reversal of pharmacologically induced amnesia in a step-through passive avoidance paradigm, 2) radial arm maze performance in rats with chemically induced brain lesions, 3) changes in HR and blood pressure in rats and 4) changes in body temperature, Y-maze activity, acoustic startle response and respiration in mice. Our results indicate that RJR-2403 is equal to or better than nicotine on measures of CNS function and cognitive enhancement. Specifically, RJR-2403 significantly improved passive avoidance retention after scopolamine-induced amnesia and enhanced both working and reference memory in rats with ibotenic acid lesions of the forebrain cholinergic projection system in an 8-arm radial maze paradigm. By comparison, RJR-2403 was 15 to 30-fold less potent than nicotine in decreasing body temperature, respiration, Y-maze rears and crosses and acoustic startle response. RJR-2403 also demonstrated greatly reduced cardiovascular effects. RJR-2403 was approximately 10-fold less potent than nicotine in increasing HR and 20-fold less potent in increasing blood pressure. These results are consistent with in vitro data indicating this compound's high selectivity for CNS nicotinic ACh receptor subtypes relative to peripheral ganglionic and muscle-type nicotinic ACh receptors. Therefore, RJR -2403 may be a valuable tool for understanding the central and peripheral pharmacology of nicotinic cholinergic systems as well as a potential lead compound for the development of nicotinic therapeutics to treat neurological diseases where cholinergic neurotransmission has been compromised. CTCheck Tags: Animal; Male Avoidance Learning: DE, drug effects Blood Pressure: DE, drug effects \*Central Nervous System: DE, drug effects Heart Rate: DE, drug effects Mice \*Nicotine: AA, analogs & derivatives Nicotine: ME, metabolism Nicotine: PD, pharmacology Nicotinic Agonists: ME, metabolism \*Nicotinic Agonists: PD, pharmacology Rats, Sprague-Dawley Rats, Wistar RN **538-79-4 (metanicotine)**; 54-11-5 (Nicotine) CN 0 (Nicotinic Agonists)

L176 ANSWER 16 OF 22

ΔN

97123117 MEDLINE

MEDLINE

```
DN
     97123117
               PubMed ID: 8968366
     RJR-2403: a nicotinic agonist with CNS selectivity I.
TT
     In vitro characterization.
     Bencherif M; Lovette M E; Fowler K W; Arrington S; Reeves L; Caldwell W S;
ΑU
     Lippiello P M
CS
     Pharmacology Division, R.J. Reynolds Research & Development,
     Winston-Salem, North Carolina, USA.
     JOURNAL OF PHARMACOLOGY AND EXPERIMENTAL THERAPEUTICS, (1996 Dec) 279 (3)
SO
     1413-21.
     Journal code: 0376362. ISSN: 0022-3565.
CY
     United States
DT
     Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)
LA
     English
FS
     Priority Journals
EM
     199701
ED
     Entered STN: 19970219
     Last Updated on STN: 19970219
     Entered Medline: 19970123
     Increasing evidence for an involvement of nicotinic cholinergic systems in
AΒ
     neurodegenerative disorders has stimulated the search for compounds with
     selectivity for CNS nicotinic ACh receptors (nAChRs). To this end, we have
     evaluated a number of nicotinic agonists for their ability to 1) bind to
     and up-regulate high-affinity nAChRs, 2) release [3H]-dopamine or induce
     86Rb+ efflux in synaptosomes, 3) activate nAChRs in PC12 cells, 4)
     activate muscle-type nAChRs in human TE671/RD cells and 5) induce
     contraction of guinea pig ileum. Our results indicate that
     (E)-N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-3-butene-1-amine (RJR-2403
     ) binds with high affinity to rat brain cortex (Ki = 26 + /-3 \text{ nM}).
     Functional studies show that RJR-2403 is comparable to
     nicotine in activating rat thalamic synaptosomes (EC50 = 732 +/- 155 nM
     and Emax = 91 + / - 8\% for RJR-2403; EC50 = 591 + / - 120
     nM and Emax = 100 +/- 25\% for nicotine) but is one-tenth as potent in
     inducing dopamine release (EC50 = 938 +/- 172 nM and Emax = 82 +/- 5% for
     RJR-2403; EC50 = 100 +/- 25 \text{ nM} and Emax = 100 +/- 13%
     for nicotine). At concentrations up to 1 mM, RJR-2403
     does not significantly activate nAChRs in PC12 cells, muscle type nAChRs
     or muscarinic receptors. Dose-response curves for agonist-induced ileum
     contraction indicate that RJR-2403 is less than
     one-tenth as potent as nicotine with greatly reduced efficacy. RJR
     -2403 does not antagonize nicotine-stimulated muscle or
     ganglionic nAChR function (IC50 > 1 mM). Chronic exposure of M10 cells to
     RJR-2403 (10 microM) results in an up-regulation of
     high-affinity nAChRs phenomenologically similar to that seen with
     nicotine. These results suggest that RJR-2403
     interacts with higher potency at CNS nAChR sub-types than at muscle,
     ganglionic or enteric nAChRs and has higher selectivity for CNS vs. muscle
     or ganglionic nAChRs than does nicotine.
CT
     Check Tags: Animal; Female; Human
       *Brain: DE, drug effects
      Cell Line
      Mice
       *Nicotine: AA, analogs & derivatives
        Nicotine: ME, metabolism
        Nicotine: PD, pharmacology
        Nicotinic Agonists: ME, metabolism
       *Nicotinic Agonists: PD, pharmacology
      Rats, Sprague-Dawley
     538-79-4 (metanicotine); 54-11-5 (Nicotine)
RN
CN
     0 (Nicotinic Agonists)
L176 ANSWER 17 OF 22
                         MEDLINE
```

AN

97082235 MEDLINE

- 97082235 PubMed ID: 8923478 DN A microdialysis study of the effects of the nicotinic agonist RJR TI-2403 on cortical release of acetylcholine and biogenic amines. Summers K L; Lippiello P; Giacobini E ΑU Department of Pharmacology, Southern Illinois University School of CS Medicine, Springfield 62794-1222, USA. NC P30 AG08014 (NIA) NEUROCHEMICAL RESEARCH, (1996 Oct) 21 (10) 1181-6. SO Journal code: 7613461. ISSN: 0364-3190. CY United States DT Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) LA English FS Priority Journals EΜ 199705 ED Entered STN: 19970523 Last Updated on STN: 19970523 Entered Medline: 19970514 Transcortical dialysis was employed to investigate the effects of AΒ subcutaneous (s.c.) injections of RJR-2403 (1.2-7.2 mumol/kg) on extracellular levels of acetylcholine (ACh), norepinephrine (NE), dopamine (DA), and serotonin (5-HT) in rat. Systemic administration of RJR-2403 produced a 90% increase of cortical extracellular ACh levels that persisted for up to 90 minutes after injection. Norepinephrine and DA release were increased 124% and 131% above basal values, respectively. Serotonin (5-HT) levels in the dialysate were also significantly elevated by RJR-2403 (3.6 mumol/kq, s.c.) 70% above baseline at 90 minutes post-injection. Comparison of these responses to those of (-)nicotine from a previous study reveals little difference between the two compounds in their ability to influence cortical neurotransmitter release following systemic administration. Check Tags: Animal; Male; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't; Support, U.S. Gov't, CT\*Acetylcholine: ME, metabolism \*Biogenic Amines: ME, metabolism \*Cerebral Cortex: DE, drug effects Cerebral Cortex: ME, metabolism Dopamine: ME, metabolism Dose-Response Relationship, Drug Microdialysis \*Nicotine: AA, analogs & derivatives Nicotine: PD, pharmacology \*Nicotinic Agonists: PD, pharmacology Norepinephrine: ME, metabolism Rats Rats, Sprague-Dawley Serotonin: ME, metabolism 50-67-9 (Serotonin); 51-41-2 (Norepinephrine); 51-61-6 (Dopamine); 51-84-3 RN(Acetylcholine); 538-79-4 (metanicotine); 54-11-5 (Nicotine) CN 0 (Biogenic Amines); 0 (Nicotinic Agonists) L176 ANSWER 18 OF 22 MEDLINE 96329038 MEDLINE ΑN 96329038 PubMed ID: 8739547 DN Relationship between up-regulation of nicotine binding sites in rat brain TΙ and delayed cognitive enhancement observed after chronic or acute nicotinic receptor stimulation. Abdulla F A; Bradbury E; Calaminici M R; Lippiello P M; Wonnacott S; Gray ΑU J A; Sinden J D Department of Psychology, Institute of Psychiatry, London, UK. CS
- Journal code: 7608025. ISSN: 0033-3158. CY GERMANY: Germany, Federal Republic of

SO

PSYCHOPHARMACOLOGY, (1996 Apr) 124 (4) 323-31.

```
Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)
DT
LA
     English
     Priority Journals
FS
    199611
EΜ
     Entered STN: 19961219
ED
     Last Updated on STN: 19961219
     Entered Medline: 19961125
     (-)-Nicotine tartrate (2 mg/kg), and a nicotinic agonist, RJR
AΒ
     2403 (1.4 mg/kg), and antagonist, mecamylamine (1 mg/kg), were
     administered to separate groups of rats SC twice daily for 10 days. Two
     other groups received the same doses of nicotine or RJR
     2403 for 1 day followed by saline for 9 days. Twenty-four hours
     after the final injection, the rats were compared to a 10-day
     saline-injected group on acquisition of a hidden platform position in the
     Morris water maze (20 trials, 30-min inter-trial interval). The rats were
     killed 48 h after the last drug injection and frontal, entorhinal and
     posterior cingulate cortex and dorsal and ventral hippocampus assayed for
     [3H]-nicotine binding density. Chronic nicotine significantly increased
     the number of frontal and entorhinal cortical and dorsal hippocampal, but
     not posterior cinqulate cortical or ventral hippocampal, nicotinic
     receptors, and improved rate of learning. Chronic mecamylamine and
     RJR 2403 also significantly increased the number of
     nicotinic receptors in frontal cortex, though not other regions, but
     retarded rate of learning. Nicotine given for 1 day 11 days earlier
     marginally increased nicotinic receptors in entorhinal cortex (but not
     other regions) and significantly increased rate of learning, though
     significantly less than 10-day nicotine. Entorhinal cortical and dorsal
     hippocampal nicotinic receptor numbers were positively associated with
     rate of learning but not performance at asymptote. Thus cognitive
     enhancement after chronic nicotine is in part a delayed consequence of
     nicotine administration 11 days earlier, and may reflect regional changes
     in nicotinic receptor up-regulation.
     Check Tags: Animal; Comparative Study; Male; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't
CT
       *Brain: DE, drug effects
        Brain: ME, metabolism
       *Maze Learning: DE, drug effects
       *Mecamylamine: PD, pharmacology
       Nicotine: ME, metabolism
       *Nicotine: PD, pharmacology
       *Nicotinic Agonists: PD, pharmacology
      Rats, Sprague-Dawley
       *Receptors, Nicotinic: DE, drug effects
        Receptors, Nicotinic: ME, metabolism
      Up-Regulation
     54-11-5 (Nicotine); 60-40-2 (Mecamylamine)
RN
     O (Nicotinic Agonists); O (Receptors, Nicotinic)
L176 ANSWER 19 OF 22
                         MEDLINE
     94064839
                  MEDLINE
ΑN
                PubMed ID: 8245163
DN
     94064839
     Gas chromatographic-mass spectrometric method for determination of
TТ
     anabasine, anatabine and other tobacco alkaloids in urine of smokers and
     smokeless tobacco users.
ΑU
     Jacob P 3rd; Yu L; Liang G; Shulgin A T; Benowitz N L
     Division of Clinical Pharmacology, University of California, San Francisco
CS
     94110.
NC
     DA01696 (NIDA)
     DA02277 (NIDA)
     RR-00083 (NCRR)
     JOURNAL OF CHROMATOGRAPHY, (1993 Sep 8) 619 (1) 49-61.
SO
     Journal code: 0427043. ISSN: 0021-9673.
CY
     Netherlands
```

```
Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)
DΤ
LA
     English
     Priority Journals
FS
     199401
EM
     Entered STN: 19940201
ED
     Last Updated on STN: 19980206
     Entered Medline: 19940104
     A selected ion monitoring method for determination of the tobacco
AΒ
     alkaloids anabasine, anatabine, nornicotine, metanicotine,
     dihydrometanicotine, and 2,3'-bipyridyl in urine of smokers and smokeless
     tobacco users is described. The method involves conversion of the
     secondary amine alkaloids to tertiary amine derivatives by reductive
     alkylation using an aldehyde and sodium borohydride, and chromatography on
     a 5% phenylmethylsilicone capillary column. These derivatives have good
     chromatographic properties, allowing determination of concentrations as
     low as 1 ng/ml. The alkaloid 2,3'-bipyridyl is unaffected by the
     derivatization procedure and may be determined simultaneously with the
     other alkaloids. The structural analogues 2-(3-pyridyl)hexahydroazepine,
     5-methyldihydrometanicotine, and 6-methyl-2,3'-bipyridyl were synthesized
     for use as internal standards. Using the method, concentrations and 24 h
     excretion of anabasine, anatabine, and nornicotine in urine of twenty-two
     smokers, eight chewing tobacco users, and six oral snuff users were
     determined and compared with concentrations and excretion of nicotine and
     its metabolite cotinine. Excretion of nicotine and cotinine was similar in
     all tobacco users, but excretion of anabasine, anatabine and nornicotine
     was substantially greater in urine of smokeless tobacco users, presumably
     due to absence of pyrolysis of these alkaloids in smokeless tobacco
     products.
CT
     Check Tags: Human; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S.
     *Alkaloids: UR, urine
     *Anabasine: UR, urine
      Chromatography, High Pressure Liquid
      Indicators and Reagents
     Mass Fragmentography
     *Plants, Toxic
      Reference Standards
       *Smoking: UR, urine
     *Tobacco, Smokeless
     494-52-0 (Anabasine); 581-49-7 (anatabine)
RN
     0 (Alkaloids); 0 (Indicators and Reagents)
CN
L176 ANSWER 20 OF 22
                         MEDLINE
ΑN
     85161837
                  MEDLINE
     85161837
                PubMed ID: 3981953
DN
     Effects of nicotine and its major metabolites on blood pressure in
TΤ
     anaesthetized rats.
     Dominiak P; Fuchs G; von Toth S; Grobecker H
ΑU
     KLINISCHE WOCHENSCHRIFT, (1985 Jan 15) 63 (2) 90-2.
SO
     Journal code: 2985205R. ISSN: 0023-2173.
CY
     GERMANY, WEST: Germany, Federal Republic of
DT
     Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)
LA
     English
FS
     Priority Journals
EM
     198505
ED
     Entered STN: 19900320
     Last Updated on STN: 19900320
     Entered Medline: 19850510
     Blood pressure and heart rate in anaesthetized rats has been determined
AB
     after i.v. injection of increasing doses of nicotine (NI) and its major
     metabolites, i.e. continine (CO), nornicotine (NOR), metanicotine
     (MN) and dihydrometanicotine (DMN). NI and MN elicited similar dose
     response curves, increasing blood pressure according to the dose injected.
```

However, the dose response curve of MN was shifted to the right.

Furthermore DMN caused similar pressor effects than MN and the pressor effects of NOR was even weaker. Only after injection of CO was a dose-dependent depressor effect observed and this was reversed after very high doses. CO also reduced heart rate in a dose-dependent manner, whereas NI and its other metabolites did not significantly change heart rate. Check Tags: Animal; Male; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't \*Blood Pressure: DE, drug effects Cotinine: PD, pharmacology Dose-Response Relationship, Drug Nicotine: AA, analogs & derivatives \*Nicotine: PD, pharmacology Rats Rats, Inbred Strains 3000-74-6 (3,4-dihydrometanicotine); 486-56-6 (Cotinine); 538-79-4 RN (metanicotine); 54-11-5 (Nicotine); 5746-86-1 (nornicotine) L176 ANSWER 21 OF 22 MEDLINE ΑN 85010867 MEDLINE 85010867 PubMed ID: 6541274 DN Microcirculatory effects of nicotine and related alkaloids. TΙ Henrich H; Hessenauer A; Brune H ΑU KLINISCHE WOCHENSCHRIFT, (1984) 62 Suppl 2 92-100. SO Journal code: 2985205R. ISSN: 0023-2173. GERMANY, WEST: Germany, Federal Republic of CY Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) DT LAEnglish FS Priority Journals 198411 ΕM F.D Entered STN: 19900320 Last Updated on STN: 19970203 Entered Medline: 19841109 To determine the effects of nicotine alkaloids on the microcirculation of AΒ a variety of tissues, we infused equimolar concentrations (10(-4)-10(-1)M) of 1-nicotine (N), nor-nicotine (NN), dihydro-metanicotine (DHN) in the skeletal muscle, in a skin flap chamber, and in a saline-perfused mesentery preparation of the rat (WistHan). The qualitative and quantitative responses to these equimolar concentrations were measured by modern microcirculatory techniques. Our data showed that 1-nicotine and its alkaloids differ significantly in dose-dependency, maximal vasoactivity, tissue specificity, and microvascular localization. In conclusion, the small differences in the chemical structure of the pyridine ring which distinguishes the alkaloids cause significantly different microvascular effects. Check Tags: Animal; Comparative Study; Female; Male; Support, Non-U.S. Alkaloids: PD, pharmacology Dose-Response Relationship, Drug Insecticides: PD, pharmacology Mesentery: BS, blood supply \*Microcirculation: DE, drug effects Muscles: BS, blood supply Nicotine: AA, analogs & derivatives \*Nicotine: PD, pharmacology Organ Specificity Rats Rats, Inbred Strains Skin: BS, blood supply Stereoisomerism Vasoconstriction 3000-74-6 (3,4-dihydrometanicotine); 532-12-7 (myosmine); 54-11-5 RN (Nicotine); 5746-86-1 (nornicotine) CN 0 (Alkaloids); 0 (Insecticides)

```
L176 ANSWER 22 OF 22
                         MEDLINE
     76171414
               MEDLINE
AN
DN
     76171414
              PubMed ID: 1263119
ΤI
     Nicotine-like actions of cis-metanicotine and trans-
     metanicotine.
     Wilson K L Jr; Chang R S; Bowman E R; McKennis H Jr
ΑU
SO
     JOURNAL OF PHARMACOLOGY AND EXPERIMENTAL THERAPEUTICS, (1976 Mar) 196 (3)
     685-96.
     Journal code: 0376362. ISSN: 0022-3565.
CY
     United States
DT
     Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)
     English
LA
FS
     Priority Journals
EM
     197607
ED
     Entered STN: 19900313
     Last Updated on STN: 19970203
     Entered Medline: 19760706
AΒ
     The actions of the cis- and trans-isomers of metanicotine were
     observed on isolated rabbit aortic strips and ileal segments. The data are
     interpreted as showing a nicotine-like action on these preparations for
     both cis-metanicotine and trans-metanicotine. This
     hypothesis is supported in part by the demonstration that the action of
     the metanicotine isomers was affected by hexamethonium, cocaine,
     phenotolamine, reserpine and atropine in a manner similar to that
     previously seen in studies with nicotine. In dose-response studies on the
     aortic strip, trans-metanicotine was significantly less active
     than nicotine. cis-Metanicotine in turn was less active than
     trans-metanicotine and nicotine. Additionally, four pyridino
     compounds, 3-pyridylacet acid, N-(3 pyridlyacetyl) glycine, nicotinuric
     acid and trans-4-(3-pyridyl)-3-butenoic acid, were tested for both agonist
     and antagonist activity. No stimulatory activity was found with these
     compounds in either the aortic strip or ileal preparations. In aortic
     strip preparations, pretreatment with either 3-pyridylacetic acid or
     N-(3-pyridylacetyl) glycine provided a moderate to marked reduction in the
     contractile response to trans-metanicotine, whereas pretreatment
     with trans-4-(3-pyridyl)-3-butenoic acid caused a slight reduction.
   Check Tags: Animal; In Vitro; Male; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S.
      Aorta, Thoracic: DE, drug effects
      Atropine: PD, pharmacology
      Cocaine: PD, pharmacology
      Drug Interactions
      Hexamethonium Compounds: PD, pharmacology
      Intestines: DE, drug effects
      Muscle Contraction: DE, drug effects
       *Nicotine: PD, pharmacology
      Phentolamine: PD, pharmacology
      Pyridines: PD, pharmacology
      Rabbits
      Stereoisomerism
     50-36-2 (Cocaine); 50-60-2 (Phentolamine); 51-55-8 (Atropine); 54-11-5
     0 (Hexamethonium Compounds); 0 (Pyridines)
CN
=> d his
     (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 08:39:27 ON 04 MAR 2003)
                SET COST OFF
     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 08:40:07 ON 04 MAR 2003
                E METANICOTINE/CN
L1
              1 S E3
```

SEL RN

```
L2
              4 S E1/CRN
     FILE 'HCAOLD' ENTERED AT 08:40:36 ON 04 MAR 2003
             19 S L1 OR L2
L3
     FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 08:41:23 ON 04 MAR 2003
             48 S L1 OR L2
L4
             77 S METANICOTIN?
L5
             17 S PYRIDINE(S)3()4() (METHYLAMINO OR METHYL AMINO)()1()BUTENYL
L6
L7
             99 S L4-L6
                E PAPKE R/AU
             47 S E3, E4, E6, E7
\Gamma8
              0 S L7 AND L8
L9
                E NICOTINIC RECEPTOR/CT
                E E6+ALL
           7372 S E77, E78, E76+NT
L10
           9279 S E81-E87/BI
           534 S NICOTINIC (S) RECEPTOR(S) SUBTYP?
L12
           6280 S NICOTINIC (S) RECEPTOR(S) (ACETYLCHOLIN? OR ACETYL CHOLIN? OR
L13
             18 S L7 AND L10-L13
L14
     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 08:46:31 ON 04 MAR 2003
             73 S C10H14N2/MF AND NC5/ES AND 1/NR
L15
             13 S L15 AND 3 BUTEN?
L16
              5 S L16 AND N METHYL
L17
L18
              3 S L17 NOT (D/ELS OR 11C)
L19
              2 S L18 NOT L1
                SEL RN
              7 S E1-E2/CRN
L20
              5 S L20 NOT COMPD
L21
              2 S L20 NOT L21
L22
     FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 08:48:13 ON 04 MAR 2003
             20 S L19
L23
             22 S L21
L24
             3 S L22
L25
             37 S L23, L24, L25
L26
L27
            117 S L7, L26
             30 S L10-L13 AND L27
L28
L29
          65856 S ACETYLCHOLINE
L30
          23900 S NICOTINE
             17 S 3 2 4 DIMETHOXYBENZYLIDENE ANABASEINE
L31
              4 S DMXB A
L32
              7 S 2 METHYL 3 2 (1W) PYRROLIDINYLMETHOXY PYRIDINE
L33
             0 S 2 METHYL 3 2 (1W) PYRROLIDINYL METHOXY PYRIDINE
L34
             20 S ABT089 OR ABT 089
L35
L36
             0 S 3 METHYL S 1 METHYL 2 PYRROLIDINYL ISOXAZOLE
             24 S 3 METHYL (1W) 1 METHYL 2 PYRROLIDINYL ISOXAZOLE
L37
L38
             80 S ABT418 OR ABT 418
             7 S 5 2 AZETIDINYLMETHOXY 2 CHLOROPYRIDINE
L39
             0 S 5 2 AZETIDINYL METHOXY 2 CHLOROPYRIDINE
L40
             42 S ABT594 OR ABT 594
L41
L42
              5 S ALTINICLIN#
              0 S 4 2 1 METHYL 2 PYRROLIDINYLETHYL THIO PHENOL HYDROCHLORIDE
L43
              0 S 4 2 1 METHYL 2 PYRROLIDINYLETHYL THIOPHENOL HYDROCHLORIDE
L44
              0 S 4 2 1 METHYL 2 PYRROLIDINYLETHYLTHIOPHENOL HYDROCHLORIDE
L45
              3 S PYRROLIDINYLETHYLTHIOPHENOL OR PYRROLIDINYLETHYLTHIO PHENOL O
L46
L47
              9 S SIB1553A OR SIB 1553A
L48
              1 S EPIBATADIN#
L49
            576 S EPIBATIDIN#
L50
           1953 S MECAMYLAMINE
```

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 08:58:39 ON 04 MAR 2003

```
1 S 51-84-3
L51
L52
             1 S 54-11-5
             67 S C10H14N2/MF AND NC4/ES AND NC5/ES AND 1/NC AND 2 PYRROLIDINYL
L53
L54
             10 S L53 NOT (LABELED OR ION OR 11C# OR 13C# OR 14C# OR C11# OR C1
             4 S L54 AND 3
L55
             20 S L53 AND NICOTINE
L56
             5 S L56 AND L54
L57
                SEL RN 2 4
              3 S L57 NOT E3-E4
L58,
L59
             4 S L51, L52, L58
L60
             1 S L55 NOT L59
             5 S L59, L60
L61
L62
             1 S 156223-05-1
L63
             3 S C19H2ON2O2/MF AND 46.150.18/RID AND NC5/ES AND 3/NR AND 2 4 D
L64
             1 S 148372-04-7
             1 S 148372-04-7/CRN
L65
L66
             1 S 161417-03-4
             71 S C11H16N2O/MF AND NC4/ES AND NC5/ES
L67
             2 S L67 AND 2 PYRROLIDINYLMETHOXY AND 2 METHYL 3
L68
L69
             1 S 147402-53-7
             10 S C9H14N2O/MF AND NC4/ES AND NOC3/ES
L70
L71
             7 S L70 AND 3 METHYL 5
L72
             3 S L71 AND 1 METHYL 2
L73
             1 S 179120-92-4
L74
             4 S C12H14N2/MF AND NC4/ES AND NC5/ES AND 3 ETHYNYL 5
L75
             3 S L74 AND 1 METHYL 2
L76
             1 S 191611-89-9
             1 S 191611-76-4
L77
             2 S 140111-52-0 OR 152378-30-8
L78
             15 S C11H13CLN2/MF AND 46.156.30/RID AND 103.39.1/RID
L79
            10 S L79 AND 6 CHLORO 3
L80
             9 S L80 AND 2 6 CHLORO
L81
             1 S 826-39-1
L82
             1 S 60-40-2
L83
L84
             1 S 198283-73-7
             9 S C9H11CLN2O/MF AND NC5/ES AND NC3/ES
L85
             5 S L85 AND 2 CHLORO
L86
L87
             3 S L86 AND 5
L88
              2 S L87 NOT 1 METHYL
L89
             30 S L61, L62, L64, L65, L66, L68, L69, L72, L73, L75, L76, L77, L78, L81, L82, L
                SEL RN
L90
            402 S E4-E34/CRN
L91
            121 S L90 NOT (MXS/CI OR COMPD OR WITH)
L92
            84 S L91 NOT (IUM OR CONJUGATE OR COMPLEX)
L93
             83 S L92 NOT FE/ELS
L94
             79 S L93 NOT CD/ELS
             37 S L91 NOT L92
L95
L96
             30 S C7H16NO2 AND L95
     FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 10:01:53 ON 04 MAR 2003
L97
          43193 S L89 OR L94
L98
           2202 S L95, L96
L99
             54 S L27 AND L97, L98
L100
             16 S L27 AND L31-L50
             87 S L27 AND L29, L30
L101
             96 S L28, L99-L101
L102
                E NERVOUS SYSTEM/CT
L103
          18878 S NERVOUS SYSTEM/CT (L) (DISORDER OR DISEASE OR DYSFUNCTION)
          80095 S ?ALZHEIMER? OR ?PARKINSON? OR ?HUNGTINGTON? OR ?CHOREA? OR ?D
L104
          33352 S ?ANXIET? OR ?ANXIOLYT? OR ADDICT? OR (SUBSTANCE OR DRUG OR AL
L105
L106
             16 S L27 AND L103-L105
                E MENTAL/CT
                E E4+ALL
```

```
L107
         27751 S E2+NT
L108
         144833 S E10+NT OR E11+NT OR E12+NT
                E E12+ALL
L109
           2484 S E5
                E E51
          26798 S E23-E77
L110
L111
           5763 S E3-E22
L112
             11 S L27 AND L107-L111
L113
             20 S L106, L112
L114
             17 S L102 AND L113
L115
             24 S RJR2403 OR RJR 2403
L116
            18 S L115 AND L27
            123 S L27, L115, L116
L117
            101 S L117 AND L10-L13, L29-L50, L97, L98
L118
L119
            18 S L118 AND L103-L105, L108-L111
             2 S L119 NOT L114
L120
L121
            105 S L118-L120, L102, L112-L116
            32 S L121 AND (COMPOSITION OR COMBIN? OR MIX? OR SYNERG? OR FORMUL
L122
L123
             26 S L122 AND L4, L26
L124
             16 S L123 AND L97, L98
L125
             10 S L123 NOT L124
             73 S L121 NOT L122
L126
L127
             18 S L118-L121 AND P/DT
             24 S L27 AND P/DT
L128
             24 S L127, L128 AND L4-L14, L23-L50, L97-L128
L129
                SEL DN AN 21-24
L130
             20 S L129 NOT E1-E12
     FILE 'EMBASE' ENTERED AT 10:47:44 ON 04 MAR 2003
             50 S L117
L131
L132
             24 S L131 AND (F1. OR F2. OR F3. OR F4.)/CT
                E NERVOUS SYSTEM/CT
             35 S L131 AND (E3+NT OR E7+NT OR E11+NT OR E12+NT)
L133
L134
              1 S L131 AND (E13+NT OR E22+NT OR E35+NT)
L135
              2 S L131 AND E75+NT
                E NERVE/CT
L136
              2 S L131 AND E3+NT
              6 S L131 AND E50+NT
L137
              0 S L131 AND E55+NT
L138
              1 S L131 AND E87+NT
L139
L140
              0 S L131 AND (E101+NT OR E105+NT)
L141
              0 S L131 AND (E108+NT OR E114+NT OR E120+NT)
           0 S L131 AND (E132 OR E137+NT)
L142
              2 S L131 AND (E146+NT OR E150+NT OR E154+NT)
L143
              O S L131 AND (E164+NT OR E169+NT OR E178)
L144
              0 S L131 AND E186+NT
L145
L146
             0 S L131 AND E235+NT
             0 S L131 AND E263+NT
L147
L148
             1 S L131 AND E287+NT
             0 S L131 AND E302+NT
L149
              0 S L131 AND E335+NT
L150
L151
              0 S L131 AND E382+NT
                E ALZHEIMER/CT
                E E10+ALL
             14 S L131 AND E1+NT
L152
             19 S L131 AND (C2.610. OR C3.220)/CT
L153
                E PARKINSON/CT
                E E5+ALL
L154
              4 S L131 AND E1+NT
L155
             50 S L131-L154
             46 S L29-L50, L89, L94, L95, L96 AND L155
L156
                E NICOTINIC ACETYLCHOLINE RECEPTOR/CT
                E E3+ALL
```

```
E E2+ALL
           6649 S E19+NT
L157
             27 S L155 AND L157
L158
L159
             27 S L158 AND L156
L160
              4 S L155 AND CB/CT
              4 S L160 AND L156, L158, L159
L161
L162
             46 S L155, L156, L158, L159 NOT L161
L163
              9 S L162 NOT AB/FA
L164
             37 S L162 NOT L163
     FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 10:59:21 ON 04 MAR 2003
     FILE 'EMBASE' ENTERED AT 10:59:43 ON 04 MAR 2003
     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 11:00:07 ON 04 MAR 2003
             14 S L1, L2, L19, L21, L22
L165
     FILE 'MEDLINE' ENTERED AT 11:01:35 ON 04 MAR 2003
             10 S L165
L166
L167
             22 S L5, L6, L115
             22 S L166, L167
L168
L169
              7 S L168 AND (F1. OR F2. OR F3. OR F4.)/CT
                E NERVE/CT
                E NERVOUS SYSTEM/CT
                E E3+ALL
L170
              9 S L168 AND E3+NT
                E NERVOUS SYSTEM DISEASE/CT
                E E5
              2 S L168 AND C10./CT
L171
                E NICOTINIC ACETYLCHOLINE RECEPTOR/CT
                E E3+ALL
             11 S L168 AND E2+NT
L172
             17 S L169-L172
L173
                E NICOTINIC ANTAGONIST/CT
              9 S E4+NT AND L168
L174
                E NICOTINIC /CT
T.175
             20 S E39+NT AND L168
L176
             22 S L168-L175
     FILE 'MEDLINE' ENTERED AT 11:08:14 ON 04 MAR 2003
```

## => fil biosis

FILE 'BIOSIS' ENTERED AT 11:10:19 ON 04 MAR 2003 COPYRIGHT (C) 2003 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.(R)

# FILE COVERS 1969 TO DATE.

CAS REGISTRY NUMBERS AND CHEMICAL NAMES (CNs) PRESENT FROM JANUARY 1969 TO DATE.

RECORDS LAST ADDED: 26 February 2003 (20030226/ED)

#### => d all tot

L182 ANSWER 1 OF 4 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2003 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.

AN 2002:309819 BIOSIS

DN PREV200200309819

TI Enhanced inhibition of a mutant neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptor by agonists: Protection of function by (E)-N-Methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-3-butene-1-amine (TC-2403.

AU Papke, Roger L. (1)

CS (1) Department of Pharmacology and Therapeutics, University of Florida, Gainesville, FL, 32610-0267: rpapke@college.med.ufl.edu USA

Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics, (May, 2002) Vol. SO 301, No. 2, pp. 765-773. http://jpet.aspetjournals.org. print. ISSN: 0022-3565. DTArticle English LA Inhibition of neuronal nicotinic receptors can be regulated by sequence in AB the beta subunit second transmembrane domain (TM2). The incorporation of a beta4(6'F10'T) subunit, which contains sequence from the muscle beta subunit at the TM2 6' and 10' positions of the neuronal beta4 subunit, increases the loss of receptor responsiveness after the application of acetylcholine (ACh), nicotine, or 3-(2,4-dimethoxybenzylidene)-anabaseine (DMXB), an alpha7-selective partial agonist. Inhibition of receptor responsiveness following agonist exposure may occur through either an enhancement of desensitization, increased channel block by an agonist, or alternatively via allosteric modulation. Although DMXB produces very little activation of either alpha3beta4 or alpha3beta4(6'F10'T) receptors, DMXB shows an enhanced use-and voltage-dependent inhibition of alpha3beta4(6'F10'T) receptors compared with wild-type. In contrast, the alpha4beta2-selective agonist (E)-N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-3-butene-1amine (TC-2403, previously identified as RJR-2403) shows increased activation of alpha3beta4(6'F10'T) receptors compared with alpha3beta4 receptors (as related to ACh activation) but with no significant increase in antagonist activity. The interaction between the binding of local anesthetics and the functional inhibition produced by these agonists was evaluated. The binding of the local anesthetics to their inhibitory sites does not affect inhibitory effects of DMXB and nicotine. However, TC-2403 can protect receptor function from the inhibitory effects of other agonists, suggesting that TC-2403, as well as agonists that cause inhibition, may be binding to an allosteric site, either promoting or inhibiting channel opening. The ability of TC-2403 to protect receptor function from agonist-induced inhibition may point toward valuable new combination drug therapies. Cytology and Cytochemistry - Animal \*02506 Biochemical Studies - General \*10060 Pathology, General and Miscellaneous - Therapy \*12512 Reproductive System - Physiology and Biochemistry \*16504 Nervous System - Physiology and Biochemistry \*20504 Pharmacology - General \*22002 Pharmacology - Neuropharmacology \*22024 BC Salientia 85306 ΙT Major Concepts Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics; Nervous System (Neural Coordination); Pharmacology Parts, Structures, & Systems of Organisms IT oocytes: reproductive system IT Chemicals & Biochemicals 3-(2,4-dimethoxybenzylidine)-anabaseine: alpha-7-selective partial agonist; TC-2403 [(E)-N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-3-butene-1-amine]: alpha-4-beta-2-selective agonist, autonomic - drug, receptor function-protecting effects; acetylcholine; alpha-3-beta-4 receptors; alpha-3-beta-4(6'F10'T) receptors; neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptor: enhanced inhibition, mutant; nicotine IT Methods & Equipment electrophysiology: analytical method ORGN Super Taxa Salientia: Amphibia, Vertebrata, Chordata, Animalia ORGN Organism Name Xenopus laevis (Salientia): female ORGN Organism Superterms Amphibians; Animals; Chordates; Nonhuman Vertebrates; Vertebrates

RN

51-84-3 (ACETYLCHOLINE) 54-11-5 (NICOTINE)

```
L182 ANSWER 2 OF 4 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2003 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.
     2000:329772 BIOSIS
AN
     PREV200000329772
DN
     The activation and inhibition of human nicotinic acetylcholine receptor by
TI
     RJR-2403 indicate a selectivity for the alpha4beta2
     receptor subtype.
     Papke, Roger L. (1); Webster, J. Christopher; Lippiello, Patrick
ΑU
     M.; Bencherif, Merouane; Francis, Michael M.
     (1) Department of Pharmacology and Therapeutics, JHMHSC, University of
CS
     Florida College of Medicine, Gainesville, FL, 32610-0267 USA
     Journal of Neurochemistry, (July, 2000) Vol. 75, No. 1, pp. 204-216.
SO
     print.
     ISSN: 0022-3042.
DT
     Article
     English
LA
SL
     English
     Human nicotinic acetylcholine (ACh) receptor subtypes expressed in Xenopus
AΒ
     oocytes were characterized in terms of their activation by the
     experimental agonist RJR-2403. Responses to
     RJR-2403 were compared with those evoked by ACh and
     nicotine. These agonists were also characterized in terms of whether
     application of the drugs had the effect of producing a residual inhibition
     that was manifest as a decrease in subsequent control responses to ACh
     measured 5 min after the washout of the drug. For the activation of
     alpha4beta2 receptors, RJR-2403 had an efficacy
     equivalent to that of ACh and was more potent than ACh. RJR-
     2403 was less efficacious than ACh for other human receptor
     subtypes, suggesting that it is a partial agonist for all these receptors.
     Nicotine activated peak currents in human alpha4beta2 and alpha3beta2
     receptors that were 85 and 50% of the respective ACh maximum responses.
     Nicotine was an efficacious activator of human alpha7 receptors, with a
     potency similar to ACh, whereas RJR-2403 had very low
     potency and efficacy for these receptors. At concentrations of <1 mM,
     RJR-2403 did not produce any residual inhibition of
     subsequent ACh responses for any receptor subtype. In contrast, nicotine
     produced profound residual inhibition of human alpha4beta2, alpha3beta2,
     and alpha7 receptors with IC50 values of 150, 200, and 150 muM,
     respectively. Co-expression of the human alpha5 subunit with alpha3 and
     beta2 subunits had the effect of producing protracted responses to ACh and
     increasing residual inhibition by ACh and nicotine but not RJR-
     2403. In conclusion, our results, presented in the context of the
     complex pharmacology of nicotine for both activating and inhibiting
     neuronal nicotinic receptor sub-types, suggest that RJR-
     2403 will be a potent and relatively selective activator of human
     alpha4beta2 receptors.
     Nervous System - General; Methods *20501
CC
     Biochemical Studies - General *10060
                 85306
BC
     Salientia
                 86215
     Hominidae
     Major Concepts
ΙT
        Nervous System (Neural Coordination)
     Chemicals & Biochemicals
IT
          RJR-2403: acetylcholine receptor agonist, efficacy;
        acetylcholine; alpha-3-beta-2 receptors; alpha-4-beta-2 receptor:
        activation; alpha-7 receptors; nicotine; nicotinic acetylcholine
        receptor: activation, inhibition
ORGN Super Taxa
        Hominidae: Primates, Mammalia, Vertebrata, Chordata, Animalia;
        Salientia: Amphibia, Vertebrata, Chordata, Animalia
ORGN Organism Name
        Xenopus (Salientia); human (Hominidae)
ORGN Organism Superterms
        Amphibians; Animals; Chordates; Humans; Mammals; Nonhuman Vertebrates;
```

Primates; Vertebrates 183288-99-5 (RJR-2403) RN 51-84-3 (ACETYLCHOLINE) 54-11-5 (NICOTINE) L182 ANSWER 3 OF 4 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2003 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC. 1999:33262 BIOSIS ANPREV199900033262 DN RJR-2403 is an efficacious agonist for human TТ alpha4beta2 neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptors with lower efficacy for other human receptor subtypes. Papke, R. L. (1); Webster, J. C. (1); Lippiello, P. M.; ΑU Bencherif, M.; Francis, M. M. (1) Dep. Pharmacology, Univ. Fla., Coll. Med., J.H.M.H.S.C., Gainesville, CS FL 32610 USA Society for Neuroscience Abstracts, (1998) Vol. 24, No. 1-2, pp. 88. SO Meeting Info.: 28th Annual Meeting of the Society for Neuroscience, Part 1 Los Angeles, California, USA November 7-12, 1998 Society for Neuroscience . ISSN: 0190-5295.  $\mathsf{DT}$ Conference LA English Pharmacology - General \*22002 CC Biochemical Studies - General \*10060 Metabolism - General Metabolism; Metabolic Pathways \*13002 Nervous System - General; Methods \*20501 General Biology - Symposia, Transactions and Proceedings of Conferences, Congresses, Review Annuals \*00520 ΙT Major Concepts Nervous System (Neural Coordination); Pharmacology Chemicals & Biochemicals ITnicotine; nicotinic acetylcholine receptor: alpha 4 beta 2, human, neuronal; RJR-2403 ΙT Miscellaneous Descriptors Meeting Abstract; Meeting Poster RN183288-99-5 (RJR-2403) 51-84-3 (ACETYLCHOLINE) 54-11-5 (NICOTINE) L182 ANSWER 4 OF 4 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2003 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC. AN 1996:551881 BIOSIS PREV199699274237 DN In vitro activation of alpha-4 beta-2 nAChR by RJR-2403 TIsuggests differential desensitization relative to nicotine. ΑU Watterson, J. (1); Moulton, B. (1); Lippiello, P.; Bencherif, M.; Papke, R. L. (1) (1) Dep. Pharmacol. Therapeutics, Univ. Florida, Gainesville, FL 32610 USA CS Society for Neuroscience Abstracts, (1996) Vol. 22, No. 1-3, pp. 1269. SO Meeting Info.: 26th Annual Meeting of the Society for Neuroscience Washington, D.C., USA November 16-21, 1996 ISSN: 0190-5295.  $\mathsf{DT}$ Conference LA English General Biology - Symposia, Transactions and Proceedings of Conferences, CC Congresses, Review Annuals 00520 Biophysics - Molecular Properties and Macromolecules \*10506 Biophysics - Membrane Phenomena \*10508 Pathology, General and Miscellaneous - Therapy \*12512 Endocrine System - Neuroendocrinology Nervous System - Pathology \*20506 Pharmacology - Neuropharmacology \*22024 Animalia - Unspecified \*33000 BC ΙT Major Concepts

Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics; Endocrine System (Chemical

Coordination and Homeostasis); Membranes (Cell Biology); Nervous System (Neural Coordination); Pathology; Pharmacology Chemicals & Biochemicals ITRJR-2403; NICOTINE ΙT Miscellaneous Descriptors ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE; BEHAVIORAL AND MENTAL DISORDERS; CHOLINERGIC; MEETING ABSTRACT; MEETING POSTER; NERVOUS SYSTEM DISEASE; NICOTINE; NICOTINIC ACETYLCHOLINE RECEPTOR; PARKINSON'S DISEASE; PHARMACOLOGY; RJR-2403; THERAPEUTIC DEVELOPMENT ORGN Super Taxa Animalia - Unspecified: Animalia ORGN Organism Name animal (Animalia - Unspecified); Animalia (Animalia - Unspecified) ORGN Organism Superterms animals

RN

183288-99-5 (RJR-2403) 54-11-5 (NICOTINE)